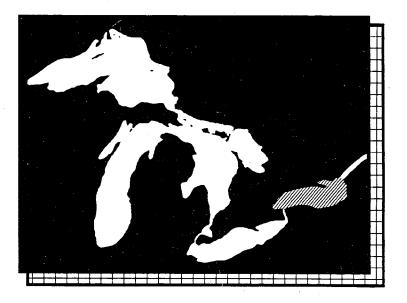
# LAKE ONTARIO TOXICS MANAGEMENT PLAN: 1991 UPDATE

## September 11, 1991



## A Report by the Lake Ontario Secretariat

*Charles Zafonte* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

)

)

)

 $\cdot$ 

)

Gerry Mikol New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Griff Sherbin Environment Canada

*Tom Coape-Arnold* Ontario Ministry of the Environment

## A Workshop to gather leedback on

## Lake Ontario Toxics Management Plan

## 1990 Update

December 13, 1990

Public consultation

Sponsored by:

The Lake Oniario Secretariat

## Agendo & objectives

## Agenda

4:30	Welcome and introduction
4:40	1990 Update of Lake Ontario Toxics Management Plan
5:10	Issues for discussion review
5:20	Group process details
5:30	DINNER BREAK
6:00	Assemble in groups
6:15	Breakout group sessions
8:00	Plenary session
8:45	Wrap up
9:00	Adjourn

## Objectives

The objectives of the workshop are:

- 1. to provide an opportunity for the public to review and discuss the Update to Lake Ontario Toxics Management Plan (LOTMP).
- 2. to gather feedback and input to be included in the Update.

## Pre-workshop preparation

We have reorganized the questions identified in our original Issues for Discussion document (mailed with the workshop invitation) to be able to discuss them more efficiently at the workshop. The same questions have been put into three main categories:

- Targets
- Data Management
- Institutional Management.

By addressing these categories we hope to make the best use of our workshop time for discussing this large and diverse Plan.

The remainder of the packet presents the questions and provides some space for your notes. Please do not feel constrained by the space; add sheets if you want. You will be using the information you record here during the breakout group and plenary sessions. Put an asterisk beside your most important ideas for each issue.

"The goal of the Lake Ontario Toxics Management Plan (LOTMP) is a Lake that provides drinking water and fish that are safe for unlimited human consumption, and that allows natural reproduction within the ecosystem of the most sensitive native species."

The Plan goal will be reached through reductions in toxics in the Lake Ontario ecosystem. The Plan describes steps the agencies can take to accomplish this goal.

### Targets

Step1: Establish increasingly stringent commitments to toxics control.

The LOTMP commits the Four parties to the development of preliminary and final load reduction targets for the reduction of toxics in the Lake Ontario ecosystem.

The first three targets listed below are described in the LOTMP. The last is not in the Plan but has been used in the Niagara River Toxics Management Plan.

- 1. ecosystem objectives
- 2. chemical specific ambient standards
- 3. waste minimization requirements to achieve zero discharge
- 4. arbitrary load reductions

What are the pros and cons of using each of these as targets to control toxics in the environment?

Pros	Cons

Do you have any suggestions to improve the use of these targets?

Public Consultation Workshop

•

How do you see the ecosystem objectives being incorporated into the LOTMP?

## Step 2: Proceed directly to implementation whenever possible.

The original LOTMP text and 1990 Update provide a listing of existing programs (Appendix IV) in force within the Lake Ontario basin to control toxics. These programs represent the Four Parties' efforts to move forward with implementation of toxic control and reduction programs wherever possible.

What suggestions do you have for improving existing programs?

### Data Management

The two steps to getting the information we need about the toxics we are trying to control are:

### Step 3: Aggregate existing information

The original LOTMP text and the 1990 Update provide overviews to the available information regarding the toxics problem in Lake Ontario (Appendix II) and toxic loadings to Lake Ontario (Appendix III).

Step 4: Define a logical research approach to gathering additional essential information.

The Plan describes two tools the agencies can use to manage information about toxics and how they act in the Lake Ontario environment. This information is used as a basis for decision making for reaching targets:

1. Categorization:

assessing fish and water quality data for purposes of categorizing toxics for priority attention under the Plan.

The highest priority substances are those that exceed the most stringent water quality or fish tissue standard in the open lake.

The categorization process relies heavily on the existing data. Issues have been raised about the adequacy of the data used for this process relative to the objectives of the Plan. Concerns focus on the quality of the data and whether they represent lakewide conditions. The Four Parties do not have a coordinated sampling program in Lake Ontario for the purposes of documenting toxic trends.

How do you suggest we use existing data for categorization?

2. Mass Balance model: gathering data on loadings and sources of toxic inputs to the Lake.

Mathematical models that will help predict fish tissue levels based on toxic substance loadings are also being developed. The Four Parties could base load reduction targets on estimates derived from this modelling effort.

What are the pros and cons to using a mass balance model for proposing load reduction targets?

Pros	Cons
~	
	1

### Institutional Management

•

Step 5: The agencies must also develop a management framework within which to make commitments for the cleanup of the Lake. Parts of this framework includes a committee structure which has evolved under the Plan.

The Coordination Committee provides policy direction. The Lake Ontario Secretariat has day-to-day operating responsibility for the Plan. Three technical committees work on specific aspects of the Plan:

- Fate of Toxics
- Categorization of Toxics
- Standards and Criteria.

Issues the agencies still face include:

- using existing programs to reach objectives
- relating the LOTMP to the RAPs
- involving the public in the decision making process
- considering the costs of and the availability of resources for new programs.

## Issues for discussion

What should be the relationship between the LOTMP and the Remedial Action Plans? .

- ,
- •

A public involvement process has been developed for the LOTMP. Its key elements are:

- The inclusion of one Canadian and one U.S. citizen on each of the three technical committees established to meet the commitments of the LOTMP
- Public consultation workshops on Secretariat recommendations to the Coordination Committee —both on the Plan updates and on particular issues
- Holding all Coordination Committee meetings in public in various locations around the Lake Ontario basin.

How do you feel about the key elements of public involvement in the LOTMP?

Public Consultation Workshop

Are there any other LOTMP related issues that you wish to discuss or questions you wish to raise?

- - - ,
    - - Public Consultation Workshop

#### AGENDA

#### LAKE ONTARIO COORDINATION COMMITTEE MEETING

#### OCTOBER 29, 1991

#### CANADA CENTRE FOR INLAND WATERS, BURLINGTON, ONTARIO

#### 10:00 AM - 2:00 PM

I	Welcome and Introductions - Host (EC)	10: <b>0</b> 0 AM
п	Introductory Remarks (10 min/agency)	10:15
	<ul> <li>Environment Canada</li> <li>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency</li> <li>Ontario Ministry of the Environment</li> <li>NYS Department of Environmental Conservation</li> </ul>	
ш	Status and Overview of Progress	11:00
	<ul> <li>Plan Overview (EPA)</li> <li>Status of Commitments (EPA)</li> <li>Public Involvement</li> <li>Questions from the Floor</li> </ul>	
IV	Achievements and Recommended Action	12:00 NOON
	<ul> <li>Remedial Action Plans (MOE/DEC)</li> <li>Development of Toxics Modelling (DEC)</li> <li>Development of Ecosystem Objectives and Indicators (EC)</li> <li>Pollution Prevention Initiatives (EC/EPA)</li> <li>Questions from the Floor</li> </ul>	
v	Adoption of the LOTMP Update - Chair (EPA)	1:40 PM
VI	Expanding LOTMP into a Lakewide Management Plan	1:45
	Questions from the Floor	
VII	Adjournment - Host (EC)	2:00

## Repositories

### **United States**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Public Information Office Carborundum Center 345 Third St., Suite 530 Niagara Falls, New York 14303 (716)285-8842

New York State Dept. of Environmental Conservation Regional Offices

> NYSDEC Region 6 317 Washington St. Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (315)785-2244

NYSDEC Region 8 6274 E. Avon-Lima Rd. Avon, N.Y. 14414 (716)226-2466

NYSDEC Region 7 7481 Henry Clay Bivd. Liverpool N.Y. 13088 (315)428-4497

NYSDEC- Region 9 600 Delaware Ave. Buffalo, N.Y. 14202 (716)847-4550

University Libraries

SUNY Brockport Drake Library Brockport, N.Y. 14420

Science and Engineering Library Capen Hall SUNY Center Buffalo Buffalo, N.Y. 14214

Penfield Library SUNY Oswego Oswego, N.Y. 13126

Collection Division Office Butiers Library SUNY Buffalo 1300 Elmwood Ave. Buffalo, N.Y. 14222 Archives Moon Library SUNY Environmental Science and Forestry Syracuse, N.Y. 13210

#### Not-for-profit Organizations

Atlantic States Legal Foundation 658 West Onondaga SL. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315) 475-1170

### Canada

Great Lakes Environment Office Environment Canada 25 St. Clair Ave ,East Toronto, Ontario M4T 1M2 (416)973-8632

MOE Regional Office Central Region 7 Overlea Bivd. Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A8

MOE Regional Office West Central Region Hamilton Regional Office 12th Floor 119 King St., West Hamilton, Ontario L&N 3Z9

International Joint Commission 100 Quellette Ave. Windsor, Ontario N9A 6T3

Regional Municipality of Niagara P.O. Box 1042 Thorold, Ontario L2V 4T7 (416)685-1571 Communications Branch Ontario Ministry of the Environment 135 St. Clair Ave., West Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5 (416) 323-4571

MOE Regional Office South Eastern Region Kingston Region 133 Dalton Ave. Kingston, Outario K71 4X6

Intergovernmental Relations Office Ontario Ministry of the Environment 135 St.Chair Ave., West Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5 (146) 323-5097

International Joint Commision 100 Metcalfe St. Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5M1

#### University Libraries

Oueens University Kingston, Ontario K7L 3N6

McMaster university Hamilton, Ontario L&S 4L6

University of Toronto Toronto, Ontario M5S 1A4



24 September 1991

#### Dear Interested Citizen:

The Lake Ontario Coordination Committee, which consists of senior policy-level officials from Environment Canada, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, the Ontario Ministry of the Environment, and the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, will be meeting in Burlington, Ontario, on October 29, 1991 to discuss a number of issues related to reducing the load of toxic chemicals entering the Lake Ontario basin. The agenda for the meeting to be held at the Canada Centre for Inland Waters (CCIW) is included as Attachment I. A location map of CCIW is included as Attachment II. On behalf of the Coordination Committee, we urge you to attend.

In order to facilitate active public involvement in the October 29 Coordination Committee meeting, copies of the Lake Ontario Toxics Management Plan Update and the Public Responsiveness Document are available for viewing at the repositories listed in Attachment III. Copies of these documents together with an Executive Summary of the Plan will be available at the meeting.

If you wish to obtain copies of any of the above documents before the meeting, please contact the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Public Information Office, in Niagara Falls, New York, telephone (716) 285-8842.

Lake Ontario Secretariat



Canada





Ontario Ministry of the Environment





### TABLE OF CONTENTS

			Page
	I.	Introduction	1
	II.	Accomplishments To Date	2
	III.	Scope	3
		A. Geographic Scope B. Programmatic Scope	
	IV.	The Toxics Problem in Lake Ontario	4
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<ul> <li>A. Impact on Human Health</li> <li>B. Impact on Other Biota</li> <li>C. Trends</li> <li>D. Ecosystem Objectives</li> <li>The Plan to Address the Toxics Problem in</li> </ul>	
	۷.	the Lake	6
	17 . Ç	A. Goals and Objectives	6
	а 1947 — 1947 494 — 1947	B. Objective 1: Reductions in Toxic Inputs Driven by Existing and Developing Programs	7
· · ·		C. Objective 2: Further Reductions in Toxic Inputs Driven by Special Efforts in Geographic Areas of Concern	9
	`	D. Objective 3: Further Reductions in Toxic Inputs Driven by Lake-Wide Analyses of Pollutant Fate	11
		E. Objective 4: Zero Discharge	20
	VI.	LOTMP Expansion into a Lakewide Management Plan	25
	VII.	Costs	25
	VIII.	Management Structure	25
	IX.	Public Involvement	27
·	·	<ul> <li>A. Objectives</li> <li>B. Planned Meetings</li> <li>1. Coordination Committee Meetings</li> <li>2. Technical Committee Meetings</li> <li>3. Remedial Action Plan Meetings</li> <li>4. Bi-National Workshops</li> </ul>	

.)

····

Q \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_/

٢

. Y

°.,⊄

. .

#### CONTENTS cont'd

- C. Status Reports and Plan Updates
- D. Technical Reports and Data
- E. Contact Network
- F. Modification

#### TABLES

- I. Planned Actions Driven by Existing and Developing Programs (current to November 1990)
- II. Planned Actions Driven by Special Efforts in Geographic Areas of Concern (current to August 1990)

6

Ć

0

0

6

e

Ċ

E Carrie

- III. Categories of Toxics
- IV. Categorization of Toxics Based on Ambient Data (Category I Toxics)
- V. Toxics For Which There Is No Ambient Data But For Which There Is Evidence of Presence In Or Input To The Lake (Category IIA Toxics)
- VI. Differing Actions by Category
- VII. Planned Actions Driven by Lake-Wide Analyses of Pollutant Fate
- VIIA. Planned Actions Driven by Lake-Wide Analyses of Pollutant Fate: 1991
- VIII. Planned Actions Associated with Zero Discharge\*

#### FIGURES

1. Lake Ontario Drainage Basin

63

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $(\cdot)$ 

: )

. 12

f.,

i Ng

. 9

1

13

. .

2. Management Structure: Niagara River and Lake Ontario Toxics Management Plans

#### APPENDICES

- I. Lake Ontario and the Lake Ontario Basin
- II. Toxics Problem in Lake Ontario
- III. Toxics Loadings to Lake Ontario
- IV. Existing Programs
- V. Geographic Areas of Special Concern
- VI. Lake Ontario Ecosystem Objectives Committee: Charge
- VII. Niagara River/Lake Ontario Categorization Committee: Charge
- VIII. Niagara River/Lake Ontario Standards and Criteria Committee: Charge
- IX. Niagara River/Lake Ontario Fate of Toxics Committee: Charge
- X. Public Involvement Workplan

#### I. INTRODUCTION

9

٩

۲

٩

 $\bigcirc$ 

ම

a 1.5

٢

6

**(**3)

(

آرند.

ŵ

On February 4, 1987, the Four Parties (Environment Canada, the Ontario Ministry of the Environment, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, and the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation) signed a Declaration of Intent that included a commitment to develop a Toxics Management Plan for Lake Ontario. Shortly thereafter, the Four Parties formed a Lake Ontario Toxics Committee, under the direction of the existing policy-level Coordination Committee, to develop the Lake Ontario Toxics Management Plan (LOTMP).

On January 28, 1988, at an open public meeting in Niagara Falls, New York, the Lake Ontario Toxics Committee presented a draft LOTMP to the Coordination Committee. At that meeting, the Coordination Committee directed the Lake Ontario Toxics Committee (renamed the Lake Ontario Secretariat) to:

 Pursue an aggressive public outreach effort to ascertain the public's views on the draft Plan; and

o Continue its efforts to develop supplemental information and data to improve the LOTMP.

The initial public outreach effort was completed, and with supplemental information and data, was reflected in the February 1989 LOTMP and its accompanying Public Responsiveness Document. This process is being repeated, with some improvements, for this 1991 Update of the LOTMP.

Two public workshops were held in December 1990 to discuss the draft 1991 LOTMP Update and an Issues for Discussion document. The meeting was organized around three overriding issues for discussion:

Particular to the second of the second states of the second

of setting appropriate targets

and a more of t

Start L Earl

o data management

1131

🔬 o 🕾 institutional management

Nine questions, focusing on these issues, formed the basis for discussion in breakout groups. Comments were sought on these topics and/or any other issues that a group wished to address. A Public Responsiveness Document summarizes the comments received, and the Four Party responses to them.

From the beginning, it has been the intent of the Four Parties to meet the commitments in the Declaration of Intent by:

- o Aggregating existing, readily available information;
- o Defining a logical approach to gathering additional, essential information;

Set

30.

- o Developing a management framework within which to make commitments for the cleanup of the lake;
- Proceeding directly to implementation whenever possible; and
- Establishing increasingly stringent commitments to toxics control, over time, as our level of understanding improves.

Ē

Ć

6

Ć

Ć

6

C

6

6

C

C

Ć

Ę

Ć

Č,

Ū.

The LOTMP was prepared in order to begin a more substantive dialogue aimed at defining the toxics problem in Lake Ontario, and developing and implementing the specific joint actions and separate agency actions required to eliminate that problem. This is the first regular status report and update of the LOTMP. The following section is a summary of our success at meeting the commitments of the Declaration of Intent and the LOTMP, and the course we intend to take to meet the remaining commitments.

#### II. ACCOMPLISHMENTS TO DATE

Since the release of the LOTMP in 1989, the Four Parties, acting individually and together, have undertaken a variety of initiatives. Some of the major accomplishments of the Four Parties since that time are presented below (additional accomplishments are summarized in the subsequent sections on each of the four LOTMP Objectives):

- Development of mass balance models for Lake Ontario to relate toxic loadings to system responses, that is, levels of toxics in lake water column, sediment and biota. The models will provide the technical basis for load reduction targets that will achieve standards and determination of the time necessary to achieve standards.
  - Development of five ecosystem objectives for Lake Ontario. These objectives extend beyond the LOTMP and encompass objectives for a Lakewide Management Plan (LAMP) for Lake Ontario; preliminary ecosystem indicators are expected in 1991-1992.
  - Health and Welfare Canada, in conjunction with Environment Canada and the Ontario Ministry of the Environment, has agreed to document the methodology used in establishing Canadian fish tissue contaminant guidelines and to discuss a methodology and need for developing additional guidelines for those priority chemicals under the LOTMP for which Tolerable Daily Intake (TDI) criteria do not presently exist. These sorts of criteria provide a basis for inclusion of the fish consumption pathway in the establishment of Ontario Provincial Water Quality Objectives.

Development of a preliminary loadings matrix for the nine 0 priority chemicals; we have commitments from New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) and MOE to improve the loadings for tributaries and point sources this year, and from EPA/EC to measure non-point source loadings to the lake, or provide estimates of these loadings through modelling.

Within the Niagara River, which represents 86% of the tributary flow to Lake Ontario, major accomplishments include:

- Reduction of loadings of EPA priority pollutants in the Ο Niagara River from Canadian and U.S. point sources by more than 80 percent, as compared with the levels in 1981-1982.
- Development of a Mass Balance model for the Niagara River. 0 The model quantifies how the toxic chemicals are modified as they migrate down the river. 1232
- Determination that eighteen toxic chemicals are problems Ő in the Niagara River/Lake Ontario ecosystem. The Four Parties are continuing to assess additional chemical data S. for possible expansion of this list.
- Determination that a subset of the eighteen problem 0 the chemicals has significant Niagara River sources; they are the chemicals subject to the 50 percent reduction requirement of the Declaration of Intent. Ten chemicals are already listed, and the Four Parties are continuing to assess additional chemical data for possible expansion of 1.5 this list. 1.1
- Quantification of the base-year loadings of the ten 0 chemicals to the river from point sources and estimations, by inference, of the loadings from non-point sources.
- ÷≨¥ 6 the later and states as 10 H 3. o Agreement on a framework for tracking progress in meeting the 50 percent load reduction commitments. The first annual progress report will be issued in October 1991.

ginne 🗠

Identification of the twenty hazardous waste site clusters 0 in the U.S. estimated to contribute 99 percent of the toxic chemical loading from all hazardous waste sites in the U.S. to the Niagara River. We also presented ambitious schedules intended to drive cleanup of these . . . . . twenty site clusters. 

3

÷ .

2

.2

 $\sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i$ 

170 2 3 4 1.2

. .

( )

3

٢

 $\bigcirc$ 

()

**ن** ار د

: )

Ð

Ĵ

÷.

#### III. <u>SCOPE</u>

1.1

#### A. <u>Geographic Scope</u>

Appendix I provides an overview of the characteristics of Lake Ontario and the Lake Ontario Basin.

The LOTMP addresses the toxics problems encountered in the open waters of the lake:

 Nearshore areas and embayments are considered part of the lake,

C

€.

Ć

i.

Ģ

E

Ć

C

Ć

- o Tributaries, including the Niagara River, are treated as inputs to the lake, and
- o The St. Lawrence River is treated as an output from the lake, and is, therefore, outside the scope of the Plan.

The Lake Ontario drainage basin is shown in Figure 1.

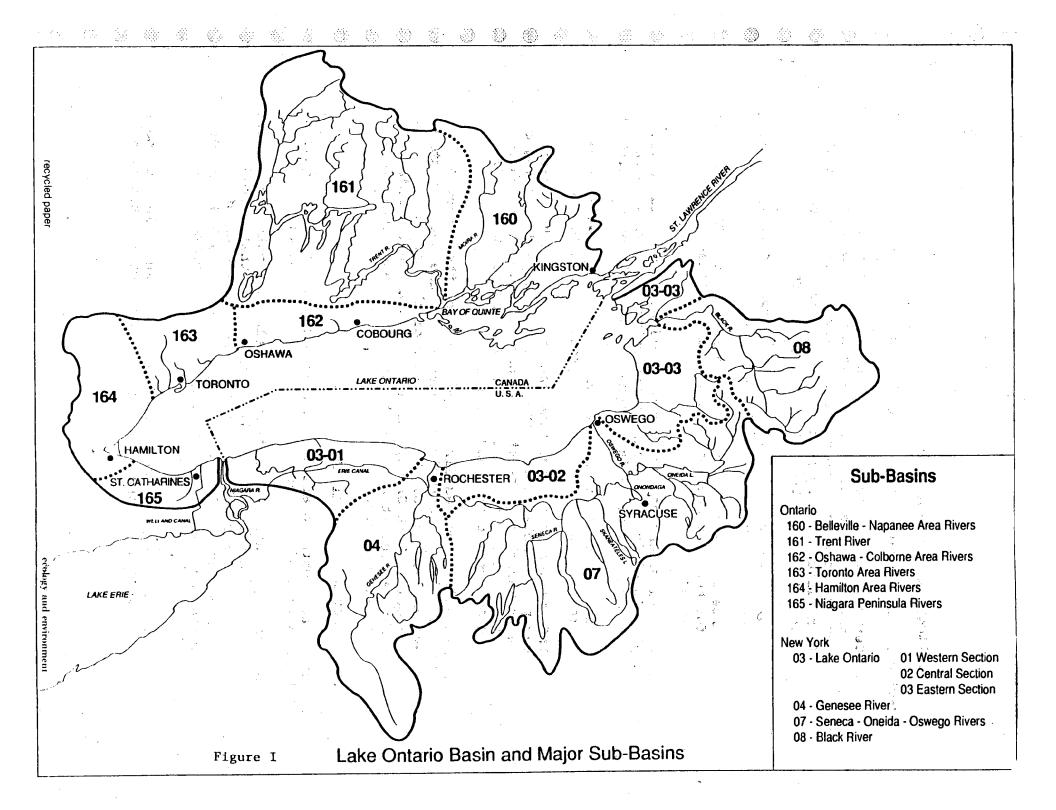
#### B. Programmatic Scope

The LOTMP includes a description of the major existing and developing programs to control toxics in the United States and Canadian portions of the Lake Ontario drainage basin, and also includes commitments for the full implementation of these programs. This is the baseline against which the need for further controls on inputs of toxics will be evaluated.

The task of defining further control requirements on toxic inputs must first occur in aggregated form. That is, the LOTMP must focus initially on defining the aggregated impacts of such inputs as the Niagara River, other tributaries, atmospheric deposition, direct discharges, and releases from sediments. Next, the LOTMP will determine the level to which these aggregated inputs must be controlled in order to meet plan objectives. Once this has been accomplished, the responsible jurisdictions will be asked to define, on a source-specific basis, how the aggregated input reduction targets will be achieved.

#### IV. The Toxics Problem in Lake Ontario

Appendix II describes the toxics problem in Lake Ontario in relation to chemical-specific standards and criteria, and in relation to objectives and indicators of ecosystem and human health. The chemical-specific descriptions are now fairly well developed. Ecosystem-based objectives have been finalized for the lake; indicators for these objectives are now being developed through a series of workshops.



#### A. Impact on Human Health

Toxics in Lake Ontario are a human health concern.

- Certain toxics bioaccumulate in some Lake Ontario sportfish to levels that make them unsuitable for unrestricted human consumption. The edible portions of fish tissue in larger specimens of some Lake Ontario sportfish, most frequently salmon and trout:
  - Exceed Canadian and/or U.S. standards for PCBs, mirex, chlordane, dioxin, and mercury, and
  - Exceed more stringent, but unenforceable, EPA guidelines for hexachlorobenzene, DDT and metabolites, and dieldrin.
- o Hexachlorobenzene, DDT and metabolites, and dieldrin are also found in the ambient water column at levels above standards and criteria designed to protect human health.
- o Toxics found in drinking water are at levels well below current standards designed to protect human health.
- Information is accumulating that toxics in Lake Ontario may play a role in inducing developmental and neurological human health impacts at lower concentrations than those related to carcinogenic effects (Jacobson, et al. 1990, and Government of Canada, 1991).
- Generally accepted direct indicators of the impact of toxics in Lake Ontario on human health are not currently available. One of the main tasks of the Ecosystem Objectives Work Group, through its Human Health Objectives technical committee, will be to develop such indicators for Lake Ontario.

#### B. Impact on Other Biota

Toxics in Lake Ontario are also a health concern for the aquatic food chain (Appendix II offers a detailed discussion).

 They bioaccumulate in fish to levels that make them unsafe for consumption by wildlife. The toxics that exceed NYSDEC unenforceable guidelines for protection of piscivorous wildlife are: PCBs, dioxin (2,3,7,8 - TCDD), chlordane, mirex, dieldrin, DDT and metabolites, mercury and octachlorostyrene.

1

o PCBs are found in the ambient water column at levels above standards and criteria designed to protect aquatic life.

5 🗟

- The levels of toxics in the lake have been reduced over the past two decades. Now that outright mortalities are not occurring, more subtle adverse impacts are recognizable.
- There is a weight of evidence that toxics are linked to Ο birth deformities and reproductive failures in aquatic wildlife (Jacobson, et al., 1990, and Government of Canada, 1991).

#### C. Trends in Contaminant Levels

 ${}^{\bigcirc}$ 

۲

٢

(2)

(٦)

ා

 $(\widehat{\mathbb{R}})$ 

0

Ô

ૻ૽૾

٢

9

Levels of some persistent toxics in Lake Ontario biota have declined over the past two decades. There is concern, however, that levels have now stabilized at unacceptably high levels:

- The levels of PCBs, HCB, and chlordane in young-of-the-0 year spottail shiners collected since 1975 are now significantly lower; levels of mirex and DDT at a number of locations, however, show no downward trend. · · · ·
- The levels of PCBs, dieldrin, and mercury in lake trout Ο are lower today than in 1977; however, there is no downward trend in mirex, dieldrin, DDT, or TCDD. . 1. ్రోల్హో కూడి మందుకు బరుగు సంగా
- There is a clear decline in PCB levels in the fillet - portion of coho salmon, a sportfish species, since 1972 (Advisories, however, remain in effect for large fish). 9 - 1 - A

o The levels of PBC, mirex, DDT, HCB and TCDD in herring gull eggs taken from Lake Ontario colonies between 1974 and 1989 show a similar pattern of initial decline and levelling off in the 1980s. Declines in dieldrin levels are not significant.

#### THE PLAN TO ADDRESS THE TOXICS PROBLEM IN THE LAKE v. AND THE AND A CONTRACT OF AN AND A DEPENDENT OF A D

10.0

#### A. <u>Goal and Objectives</u>

and a second second

n da saa na saada

in i

geographic sector of the secto

The goal of the Lake Ontario Toxics Management Plan is a lake that provides drinking water and fish that are safe for unlimited human consumption, and that allows natural reproduction, within the ecosystem, of the most sensitive native species, such as the bald eagle, osprey, mink and river otter.

6

Leg and an

1.144

ecology and environment

In order to achieve this goal, the Plan includes four objectives:

- Reductions in toxic inputs<sup>1</sup> driven by existing and developing programs,
- Further reductions in toxic inputs driven by special efforts in geographic areas of concern,
- o Further reductions in toxic inputs driven by lake-wide analyses of pollutant fate, and

Ċ

Ę

C

Ć

Ć

Ć

Ć

(

Ć

0

C

Ć

ê

Ú.

Ú.

o Zero discharge.

A.S.

Many of the activities carried out to fulfill these objectives are undertaken concurrently.

#### B. <u>Objective 1: Reductions in Toxic Inputs Driven by</u> Existing and Developing Programs

Appendix IV provides a description of the major existing and developing programs to control toxics in the United States and Canadian portions of the Lake Ontario drainage basin. The purpose of Appendix IV is to provide a status report that can serve as the basis for additional commitments; the additional commitments and their current status are presented in Table I.

As discussed in the section above on Trends, implementation of the programs described in Appendix IV has resulted in substantial reductions in the levels of some problem toxics in the lake over the past two decades. It is anticipated that full implementation of these programs, in accordance with the schedules shown in Table I, will further reduce the input of toxics to the lake. Load reduction estimates associated with this objective are included in Plan updates, and provide a baseline to evaluate the need for further reductions.

Some of the more significant accomplishments of U.S. programs in reducing toxic loadings to Lake Ontario include:

- o Of the 37 U.S. direct industrial dischargers to the lake, only Crucible is not meeting Best Available Technology Economically Achievable (BATEA) limitations for toxic
- <sup>1</sup> In this context, inputs refers to toxic chemical inputs from the Niagara River and other Lake Ontario tributaries, the atmosphere, direct municipal and industrial discharges, releases of toxic chemicals from sediments, and to all other sources of toxics to Lake Ontario water column, sediment and biota.

pollutants. Crucible has submitted a Fundamentally Different Factors (FDF) variance request which is being a evaluated by EPA/DEC. There were no permittees in Significant Non-compliance (SNC) as of March 1991.

At the initiation of the Plan, all 9 of the indirect 0 industrial dischargers that were Significant Industrial Users (SIUs) failed to provide EPA with the required demonstration of compliance. At present, all SIUs have demonstrated compliance.

Statewide pretreatment programs, two were in SNC (City of 0 Watertown and Onondaga County). Orders were issued to the City of Watertown, which has since complied with regulations and has agreed to pay a fine. A Section 309 Administrative Order (AO) was issued to Onondaga County, and further EPA enforcement actions are expected.

At the initiation of the Plan, six municipal dischargers 0 did not meet the Federal Effluent Limits (FEL). At present, only Leroy is out of compliance and is now covered by a judicial order.

o In 1987, four of eleven land disposal facilities were out of compliance; only SCA Chemical Services remains out of compliance. The statewide RFI is scheduled to be completed by December 1992.

a share a shekara 3 Some of the more significant accomplishments of Canadian programs in reducing toxic loadings include: A SPECIAL REC

e Di Stan Barres de la 111.3 Completion of a one-year, intensive monitoring program of O i the iron and steel, and petroleum sectors within the Lake Ontario basin, under the Municipal-Industrial Strategy for Abatement (MISA) Program.

Development of a comprehensive, phased implementation plan 0 to reduce combined sewer overflow (CSO) and sewage treatment plant (STP) bypasses, and improve stormwater quality in the St. Catherines receiving waters.

1 3 1 Identification of priority source outfalls from Metro Ο Toronto to the lake, and major efforts to measure dry- and wet-weather toxic loadings from CSO, stormwater, and STPs.

8.72 o Construction of stormwater detention tanks in Toronto and Hamilton, and CSO storage facility in Hamilton Wentworth.

An increased commitment of Lake Ontario municipalities to reduced herbicide and pesticide use on parklands.

1 Jacob

÷., 0

٩

(R)

٩

٢

(E)

働

3

4

٢

. S

ecology and environment

Additional actions to further reduce the input of toxics into Lake Ontario and its tributaries are included in Table I.

#### C. <u>Objective 2:</u> Further Reductions in Toxic Inputs Driven by <u>Special Efforts In Geographic Areas of Concern</u>

Remedial Action Plans (RAPs) will be completed for seven Areas of Concern in the Lake Ontario basin designated in the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement: Eighteenmile Creek; Rochester Embayment, Oswego River, Bay of Quinte, Port Hope, Toronto Waterfront, and Hamilton Harbour. To the extent that the Plan identifies additional Areas of Concern, they will be brought to the attention of the individual jurisdictions for appropriate action. The actions taken to address the toxics problems in these Areas of Concern will contribute to the elimination of the toxics problem in the open waters of the lake.

C

િં

(

Ç

C

(

€

Ć

Appendix V provides a description of ongoing RAP planning efforts. Table II contains commitments for the completion of the RAPS. RAPS are completed in three stages:

- Stage 1 Problem definition
- Stage 2 Selection and implementation of remedial and regulatory measures
- Stage 3 Restoration of beneficial uses

Stage I reports for five of the seven Areas of Concern in the Lake Ontario Basin were completed in 1990: Oswego Harbor, Metro Toronto, Bay of Quinte, Port Hope, and Hamilton Harbour. Stage I reports are expected in 1991 for Rochester Embayment, and in 1992 for Eighteenmile Creek. Stage II reports are expected in 1991 for Oswego Harbor, Hamilton Harbor, Port Hope and the Bay of Quinte, and in 1992 for Metro Toronto.

Completion of the RAPs will assist in implementing the LOTMP. Each RAP should quantify the loadings of LOTMP priority toxics from each Area of Concern and evaluate remedial actions to reduce significant loadings. As critical pollutants in the LOTMP change through updated categorization, they should also be addressed in each RAP. The New York RAPs are taking this approach, and Ontario has committed to do likewise in its RAPs.

Timetables for full implementation of the RAPs will be included in LOTMP updates. As the plans are completed, load reduction estimates from the RAPs will also be included in Plan updates.

As a part of the continuing categorization process for the lake, the Lake Ontario Secretariat will refer data that may reflect a local toxic impact in an Area of Concern to the appropriate RAP for evaluation and, if needed, inclusion in the remediation plan. Recognizing the Niagara River as one of the most significant sources of toxics to the lake, the Four Parties have developed and are implementing the Niagara River Toxics Management Plan (NRTMP). The Four Parties have also committed to achieve a 50% reduction in the Niagara River loadings of persistent toxic chemicals of concern by 1996. Since implementation of the NRTMP will also contribute to the elimination of the toxics problem in Lake Ontario, Table II incorporates the NRTMP and thus the ongoing Niagara River RAP activities, in the LOTMP by reference. In addition, the Four Parties have taken a number of specific steps to coordinate the Niagara River and Lake Ontario planning efforts These include creation of a single Coordination Committee to provide policy direction for both plans, and the use of three joint Niagara River/Lake Ontario technical committees to carry out critical elements of the plans.

#### Status of Lake Ontario RAPs

Oswego Harbor:

CY TO BE

i ji

 $\langle \hat{\mu}_{i} \rangle$ 

( )

 $\bigcirc$ 

9

(

 $\langle \rangle$ 

())

9

<u>.</u>33

33) 133)

.

23) 23)

9

्रि

3

CHICH JA Known problems in this Area of Concern have stemmed from conventional pollutants, heavy metals, and contaminated sediments. Remedial actions to date have included improvements to the sewage treatment network and enforcement actions against two dischargers. These actions have resulted in a reduction of phosphorous and other conventional pollutants into the harbor.

#### Rochester Embayment:

이 영 같은

a the day is the fact of the Conventional pollutants, sediments moderately to heavily polluted with metals and cyanide, and fish consumption advisories for carp from Irondequoit Bay are known problems in the Rochester Embayment. Remedies have included projects to reduce, contain and treat contaminated stormwater runoff.

#### Eighteen Mile Creek: Massing Louised

This Area of Concern was designated based on water quality problems due to metals, toxic organic pollutants, and sediments moderately to heavily polluted with metals, Although the Stage 1 RAP has not yet been prepared, remedial actions have included treatment upgrades by numerous municipal and industrial 13 dischargers; including the recent upgrading of the City of Lockport sewage treatment facility.

的过去分词 南下部

Hamilton Harbor: 2 - C - C - C

Projects involving sediment clean-up demonstrations and land and water habitat improvement have been initiated. There have been significantly improved water quality conditions in Hamilton Harbor, involving turbidity, ammonia, oxygen, and phosphorus concentrations.

· 1. · · ·

#### Metro Toronto:

Surveys have been completed on fish communities, fish habitats, sediments, and biomonitoring. A site-specific toxic fate and transport model has been developed.

#### Port Hope Harbour:

Studies are ongoing to determine the contaminant loadings to sediments from present-day sources. An assessment of any continuing impacts following sediment removal will be determined by utilizing a detailed loading study undertaken in 1990.

#### Bay of Quinte:

The Public Advisory Committee (PAC) released a report in April 1990 identifying preferred remedial actions and other aspects of implementation. PAC recommendations include establishment of a maximum allowable phosphorous loading in the Quinte watershed. A site-specific toxic fate and transport model has been developed and will be expanded to include a wider range of contaminants.

0

Ć

Ć

é

Ć

C

Ć

(

Č

¢

D. <u>Objective 3:</u> Further Reductions in Toxic Inputs Driven by Lake-wide Analyses of Pollutant Fate

As shown in Appendix II, the toxics problem in Lake Ontario can be characterized on a chemical-by-chemical or ecosystem basis. The chemical-by-chemical approach is most useful in moving 'quickly to implementation in the context of existing law and regulation; the ecosystem approach is most useful as a check on the effectiveness of the chemical-by-chemical approach.

#### 1) Categorization of Toxics

As a first step in implementing the chemical-by-chemical approach to toxics control in Lake Ontario, the Lake Ontario Toxics Committee developed a categorization system to prioritize toxics for Saction. The categories are shown in Table III.

In order to implement the system for categorizing toxics, the Lake Ontario Toxics Committee (now the Lake Ontario Secretariat) established an ad hoc Toxics Categorization Workgroup. For Category I chemicals, the Workgroup reviewed available ambient water column and fish tissue data in relation to applicable standards, criteria and guidelines. As shown in Table IV, ambient data were available for forty-two chemicals:

 o Five (5) chemicals exceeded enforceable standards in the water column, fish tissue or both (Category IA);

- o Four (4) chemicals exceeded more stringent, but unenforceable, criteria or guidelines in the water column, fish tissue or both (Category IB);
- Seventeen (17) chemicals were found only at levels at or below the most stringent standard, criterion or guideline (Category IC);
- o Two (2) chemicals were analyzed with detection limits too high to allow a comparison with standards, criteria or guidelines (Category ID); and
- o Twelve (12) chemicals had no standards, criteria or guidelines with which to compare the available ambient data (Category IE).
- Categorization for two (2) chemicals -- iron and aluminum
   -- was deferred until the Binational Objectives
   Development Committee develops criteria for these two
   metals that take into consideration site-specific
   influences on their toxicity.

Ambient Lake Ontario data were, however, not available for most chemicals. As a first step in implementing the categorization system, the Workgroup also examined data on point sources, sediment, tributaries and biota as the basis for establishing evidence of presence in, or input to the lake:

- o As shown in Table V, one hundred (100) additional chemicals showed evidence of presence or input (Category IIA); and
- o There is no evidence of presence or input of any other chemicals (Category IIB).

The categorization system relies heavily on ambient water column and fish tissue data because ambient standards and criteria are available for these media. Ambient data for other media (e.g., sediment) play no role at this time in the categorization process because there are no standards or criteria for these media. The system, however, is flexible enough to use these other ambient data as standards and criteria become available. EPA is currently developing a sediment management strategy, one goal of which is the development of EPA sediment quality criteria. Sediment criteria are expected for 22 compounds by 1992.

Toxics are categorized in order to provide a logical basis for determining appropriate actions. As summarized in Table VI, differing actions are appropriate for chemicals in differing categories.

and the state of the

recycled paper

and the second second

 $(\mathbb{C})$ 

ecology and environment

o For toxics that exceed enforceable standards, we will enhance and implement control programs.

Ç

C.

C

C

S

C

€

0

- o For toxics that exceed unenforceable criteria, we will develop enforceable standards.
- For toxics that are found at levels equal to or less than 0 the most stringent criteria, no short-term water qualitybased actions are required.
- For toxics that were analyzed with detection limits too high to allow a comparison with standards and criteria, we will analyze using a more sensitive analytical protocol or a surrogate monitoring technique.
- o For toxics that have no standards or criteria with which to compare available ambient data, we will develop standards and criteria. C .

111 1

- o For toxics for which there is evidence of presence in or input to the lake, but no ambient data, we will develop ambient data.
- o For toxics for which there is no evidence of presence in or input to the lake, no short-term water quality-based · · · · · · actions are necessary. 1 (A. 1944)

The additional standards development and data collection activities described in Table VI are being pursued on an appropriate priority basis. 

....

Since categorizing toxics plays a central role in directing the actions in the LOTMP, the categorization will be updated every other year to reflect new data and progress in standards and criteria. In addition, we will improve the reliability of the categorization by comparing, to the extent possible, both water column and fish tissue data with water column and fish tissue standards, respectively. The first updated categorization for Lake Ontario will be available by February 1992.

Based on the 1988 categorization of toxics, the LOTMP focuses priority attention on nine of the eleven chemicals that have been found to exceed standards or criteria (PCBs, dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD), chlordane, mirex, mercury, DDT and metabolites, octachlorostyrene, hexachlorobenzene, and dieldrin).

Although iron and aluminum were included in the list of toxics in the 1989 update of the LOTMP, action on these toxics has been deferred, since the Four Parties have determined that:

o The criteria for iron and aluminum may not be reliable indicators of toxicity. No single number is ideal because

of the variety of forms of these metals that may be present in ambient waters; and

o We are not yet in a position to differentiate between loads of these metals originating from natural and anthropogenic sources.

The Four Parties will request the Binational Objectives Development Committee to evaluate the existing criteria for aluminum and iron and develop criteria for these two metals that take into consideration site-specific influences on toxicity. 1 \* . 1.

#### 2) Standards and Criteria

Ο

<u>}</u>

3.3

**.** 

V ...

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

٢

٢

Þ

÷)

3)

<u>е</u>)

 $c \geq c$ 

In March 1990 the Standards and Criteria Committee provided a report on the adequacy and consistency of water quality and fish tissue standards and criteria for the Niagara River and Lake Ontario (Standards and Criteria Committee, 1990). Based on the committee's report, the Niagara River and Lake Ontario \*\* ť . . Secretariats prepared an action memorandum to the Coordination Committee, which made the following key recommendations, among others:

EPA and DEC water column criteria-setting procedures for the protection of human health from carcinogens are based on conservative cancer risk assumptions and incorporate exposures through drinking water and fish consumption. and a star way ್ಷಾಟಿಕೆ ೧೯೯೮ ಗಿ ಮಾರ್ಗಿತ್ಯ

to The MOE criteria for the substances evaluated in the Standards and Criteria Committee report were set for the protection of aquatic life and do not consider protection of human health. New MOE criteria-setting procedures allow consideration of available fish consumption advisories, but these advisories are developed by Health and Welfare Canada (HWC) not for the purposes of pollution control, but to determine whether fisheries should be open to public or commercial use. Accordingly, these criteria as can only be usefuls in setting an interim target under a toxics management plan, that is, the removal of fish advisories for the waterbody.

o In order for the Four Parties to make progress towards to consistent standards and criteria, it is important that Canada have water column criteria for the protection of human health. MOE and EC will work with HWC to: 14 14 PERMIT 21 100

-Develop a detailed description of HWC's methodology for setting drinking water objectives and allowable daily intake values (ADIs) for fish tissue; and

ecology and environment

Establish provincial water quality objectives based solely on the protection of human health, and not constrained by socio-economic factors. The first priority for setting these TDIs will be the NRTMP Category IA and IB chemicals, and the second priority will be the Category IE chemicals.

C

6

C

C

6

C

E

(

C

ê

ς.

The committee's report recommended that DEC consider the need for human health criteria based on fish consumption for DDT, dieldrin and PCBs. DEC is now developing such criteria for PCBs and will evaluate the need for such criteria for dieldrin and DDT through the Great Lakes Water Quality Initiative.

Since criteria development and standard setting are an ongoing process, it must be recognized that, in response to new scientific knowledge, many of these numbers will be amended and additional standards and criteria developed. As this occurs, the LOTMP will review and re-categorize toxic substances as appropriate.

#### 3) Mass Balance Models

0

In addition to knowing the sources of the nine priority toxics, we also need to know their fate in the Lake Ontario ecosystem. Mathematical models have been developed to relate the toxic inputs reflected in the loadings matrix to system responses such as the levels of toxics in the water column, sediment and biota. These mathematical models will provide one of the bases for load reduction targets that will achieve standards, and will be used to estimate the time required to achieve standards.

AND STREET In October 1990, the Fate of Toxics Committee (FOTC) submitted a report "A steady state mass balance and bioaccumulation model for toxic chemicals in Lake Ontario" containing a conceptual, or Level I, mass balance model for the lake to the Secretariat. This model has been used to evaluate the impact of projected toxic load reductions on achieving standards in Lake Ontario. Work to refine, validate and calibrate this model continues. In December 1990, the FOTC submitted output from a dynamic, or timevariable version of this Level I model to the Lake Ontario Secretariat. Finally, in February, 1991, the FOTC submitted a second, dynamic, Level I model for Lake Ontario, developed by Environment Canada, to the Lake Ontario Secretariat. The FOTC convened a peer review committee to review both models and make recommendations on improving and how best to use the models. The final committee report concluded that, pending calibration and verification, both models accurately reflect current knowledge on

15

mass-balance processes in Lake Ontario. The committee also concluded that predictions from both models are in substantial agreement. The Secretariat requested that the FOTC consult with appropriate experts in the United States and Canada and develop a proposed monitoring plan to provide: 1) adequate loadings estimates, and 2) data for calibration and verification of lakewide models of pollutant fate. Realizing from the timevariable models that the lake reacts over the long term, the Secretariat agreed to recommend a low-intensity, long-term data collection program. At the time of the next update, this section will include a description of this monitoring and calibration plan.

The models indicate that attainment of the most stringent ambient criteria of the Four Parties for certain toxics will require virtual elimination of loads to the lake, while attainment of less stringent, enforceable criteria for such chemicals may require a much less ambitious reduction. Therefore, the choice of ambient standard or criterion that the Four Parties adopt as their objective for each chemical is pivotal in determining the load reductions required for Lake Ontario. The Great Lakes Water Quality Initiative will provide one consistent set of criteria for all Great Lakes states and EPA Regions. EPA and DEC will offersthese criteria when proposed in 1992 for Four Party adoption. . . 이 가지 않는 것 않는 것 못한

Preliminary load reduction targets and estimates of their reliability will be available in 1992; final load reduction targets are projected, based on agency experience, to be a set available no sooner than 1994. The load reduction targets will build upon the reductions that have been and will be achieved through existing and developing pollution control programs.

A CARE A DECEMBER OF

14**3** - 170 (\* 1 4) Sources and Loadings

785X

a de la serie de la d

٩

(3)

 $\langle \rangle$ 

State State State State State 395 S " is jer veri i i t In order to deal effectively with all these chemicals, we need to know their sources and we need to know their fate in the ecosystem. といわしい かいかくまい 空間間に しょう

a "Nati

Appendix III identifies and ranks the major municipal, industrial and tributary inputs to the lake. The municipal and industrial sources have been ranked based on wastewater flow. Tributaries have been ranked based on flow, wastewater flow in the tributary basin, and number of waste disposal sites in the tributary basin.

S. A. F. P. T. M. M. Appendix III's preliminary conclusion is that the most significant potential sources of toxics in Lake Ontario are:

- 1.11 N. N. o The Niagara River (including the entire Great Lakes drainage basin upstream of the Niagara River);
- o Atmospheric deposition;

en c

ジュ 大学者 たいしょう ちゅうしょう さから

Sec. all Sec.

(4) (3) (4)

1. 1. 6 1.

Inputs from ten other Lake Ontario tributaries: 0

- Hamilton Harbour (Ontario)
- Oswego River (New York)
- **-** 1 Genesee River (New York)

. . . . . .

2

- Twelve Mile Creek (Ontario)
- Welland Canal (Ontario)
- Eighteenmile Creek (New York)
- Black River (New York)
- Trent River (Ontario)
- Humber River (Ontario)
- Don River (Ontario)

\* t- ....

2

o Inputs from fifteen municipal (twelve in Ontario and three in New York) and two industrial facilities (one in Ontario and one in New York): discharging directly to the lake. 1. C

Ċ

Ē

E

These conclusions are, however, quite general. We need to quantitatively define the total load, by source, of the nine priority toxics. Table 9 in Appendix III presents a first estimate of these loads. Table 9 also presents loading estimates, by source, for the six Category IIA toxics that exceed water column standards in the Niagara River (five polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and tetrachloroethylene); these six toxics will receive priority consideration for ambient monitoring in Lake Ontario.

Since 85% of the flow to the lake comes from the Niagara River, the actions taken under the NRTMP to reduce the toxic loadings into the Niagara River are key to the LOTMP. Under the NRTMP, as far back as 1986, the Four Parties instituted an upstream/downstream sampling and analysis program using rigorous protocols. By now, four years of data have been recorded for 75 toxics that are sampled weekly at low detection limits. This data base permits the Four Parties to measure their progress, with confidence, in reducing toxics loads from the river.

The LOTMP also includes commitments by the Four Parties to improve the loadings estimates for Lake Ontario through:

o Development of a methodology to estimate nonpoint source loadings based upon existing data sources;

the construction of

- o Development of chemical-specific loadings from hazardous waste sites along the Niagara River;
- o A field investigation to improve estimates of radionuclide levels from Canadian sources in the ambient water of the lake; e de la Color

. <u>.</u> 1910 - 1

o Development of estimates of historic lake loadings;

#### A field investigation of ambient levels of toxics in the lake; and

o Collection of improved data on tributary loadings.

DEC and MOE expect to improve the loadings matrix for tributary and point sources this year. EPA is also cooperating with DEC and Canada to gather existing and newly generated loadings data to be supplemented with modeling estimates of non-point sources until actual measurements can be taken.

Since the mass balance models of Lake Ontario indicate that the lake responds over a number of years, long-term trends in loads and ambient levels are needed. EPA is developing historic loadings estimates from sediment cores and herring gull egg data, which are expected to supplement the data coming from expanded U.S. and Canadian monitoring of the lake.

#### 5) Ecosystem Objectives

او بوري

1

 $\sim$ 

30

Ð

Ð

(

19

The LOTMP called on the Ecosystem Objectives Work Group (EOWG) of the Binational Objectives Development Committee, established by Canada and the United States in response to the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement, to develop ecosystem objectives for Lake Ontario. However, the Lake Ontario Secretariat determined that the focus of the Lake Superior indicators, a cold water, low productivity ecosystem, was too narrow for effective use in implementing the LOTMP. The Secretariat concluded that it would be necessary to design objectives specific to Lake Ontario (see Appendix II):

The presumption of the LOTMP is that attainment and maintenance of standards will be adequate to ensure that toxics do not interfere with the attainment of ecosystem objectives. As a check on the effectiveness of the chemical-by-chemical approach to toxics control, and as a first step towards establishment of an ecosystem-based approach, the Lake Ontario Secretariat:

- o Has; through EOWG, developed ecosystem objectives for Lake Ontario; and
- o Has requested EOWG to develop:
  - specific indicators of the ecosystem objectives; and
  - a plan to monitor the attainment of these objectives to provide feedback on the effectiveness of the chemicalby-chemical approach.

After extensive discussion and a public workshop, EOWG submitted a report to the Secretariat in May 1990, proposing a framework

ecology and environment

for Lake Ontario ecosystem objectives with three overarching goals:

 The Lake Ontario ecosystem should be maintained, and as necessary restored or enhanced, to support selfreproducing diverse biological communities. £

Ć

10

C

Ċ.

e

€

C

- The presence of contaminants shall not limit the use of fish, wildlife and waters of the Lake Ontario basin by humans and shall not cause adverse health effects in plants and animals.
- We as a society shall recognize our capacity to cause great changes in the ecosystem and we shall conduct our activities with responsible stewardship for the Lake Ontario basin.

To attain these goals, EOWG also recommended five specific ecosystem objectives. Three of these objectives meet the goals of the LOTMP:

#### Aquatic Communities

The waters of Lake Ontario shall support diverse healthy, reproducing and self-sustaining communities in dynamic equilibrium, with an emphasis on native species.

#### <u>Wildlife</u>

The perpetuation of a healthy, diverse and self-sustaining wildlife community that utilizes the lake for habitat and/or food shall be ensured by attaining and sustaining the waters, coastal wetlands and upland habitats of the Lake Ontario basin in sufficient quality and quantity.

<u>Human Health</u>

The waters, plants and animals of Lake Ontario shall be free from contaminants and organisms resulting from human activities at levels that affect human health or aesthetic factors such as tainting, odor and turbidity.

The EOWG also proposed the following two additional ecosystem objectives:

#### <u>Habitat</u>

3.1

Lake Ontario offshore and nearshore zones and surrounding tributary, wetland and upland habitats shall be of sufficient quality and quantity to support ecosystem objectives for health, productivity and distribution of plants and animals in and adjacent to Lake Ontario.

#### Stewardship

ity i

6.00

Human activities and decisions shall embrace environmental ethics and a commitment to responsible stewardship.

The EOWG has established technical subcommittees to develop quantitative indicators for each objective. These five subcommittees began work in the fall of 1990. At the time of the next LOTMP update, this section will include a discussion of the indicators and a proposed workplan and schedule for indicator . الس development.

e hand da ser ar n · · · · · · At present, the human health technical subcommittee indicated that they will be circulating preliminary indicators in 1991. All other subcommittees will be holding workshops this fall in an attempt to further establish ecosystem indicators; they expect to have preliminary indicators in 1992. Progress reports are expected this winter. 1 5 D

1 11 1

The planned actions for further reductions in toxic inputs driven by lake-wide analyses of pollutant fate are shown in Table VIIA.

#### E. <u>Objective 4: Zero Discharge</u>

Carl Carl

and the second

10000

There are limits to how effective current end-of-pipe control programs can be in further reducing pollutant discharge. We must give greater consideration to opportunities for source reduction. This will enable us to move towards our objective of zero discharge of toxics to Lake Ontario. The mass balance models support this objective, as indicated in the text above, if we are to achieve the Four Parties most stringent criteria.

1) Leveraging Existing Programs

8 g . . . . .

. . .

▲ 公司報告点: Appendix IV introduces some of the more significant zero discharge-related programs in the United States and Canada. In the United States these include:

2 S. S. Marson The development of more stringent technology-based limits 0 for direct and indirect industrial discharges that take advantage of advances in technology;

. . .

. . .

- o The evaluation of emerging technologies for the reduction, stabilization or destruction of hazardous waste under the Superfund Innovative Technologies Evaluation (SITE) program;
- The requirement that hazardous waste treatment, storage ------ O and disposal facilities perform waste minimization reviews;

ecology and environment

約ぐ場"

- o The requirements for the retesting of active ingredients in commercial pesticides; and
- o The development of an antidegradation policy that places a ceiling on the discharge of persistent toxic substances at their current levels.

In Canada, zero discharge-related programs include:

1.1

1.11

o The development of stringent technology-based limits for direct and indirect industrial discharges that take advantage of improved treatment technologies;

o The development of waste management programs related to reduction, reuse, recycling and recovery (4Rs) for municipal and industrial wastes;

- The development of household hazardous waste collection programs;
- o The implementation of the pesticides management components of the "Food Systems 2002" Program;
- o Research programs aimed at developing innovative techniques to control hazardous contaminants;
- o Implementation of the Canadian Environmental Protection Act; and

o The initiation of the Environmentally Friendly Products Program. C

Ć

C

Ć

2) New Programs Implemented by the Individual Four Agencies

Table VIII includes a number of commitments to leverage zero discharge-related activities occurring at the Federal, State and Provincial levels to move us towards the objective of zero discharge to Lake Ontario. To accelerate these efforts, the Four Parties have developed Pollution Prevention plans to encourage waste minimization in both the U.S. and Canada.

The key objectives of the U.S. plan are to:

- Determine how industrial facilities located in the Niagara River/Lake Ontario basin can better apply pollution prevention techniques to reduce their releases of toxic chemicals to air, land, and water.
- o Develop a joint industry/governmental initiative on pollution prevention.

The key objectives of the Canadian initiative are to:

- Facilitate and highlight government-industry cooperation in achieving source control and zero discharge of toxic substances under the LOTMP;
- Increase industry and municipal awareness of existing nonregulatory programs of MOE and EC that support source control and attainment of zero discharge;
- Identify opportunities for partnership or information sharing leading to the development and implementation of pollution prevention projects; and
- Provide a visible means of documenting and tracking progress of specific commitments made to source control and zero discharge within the Lake Ontario/Niagara River geographic context.

The Secretariat will coordinate the two plans to ensure consistency and maximize technology transfer between the two countries. Specific programs, implemented by the individual Four Agencies, as a result of this plan include:

- EPA's commitment in the National Pollution Prevention Strategy for a 33% reduction of TRI releases of targeted pollutants into all media by 1992, and a 50% reduction by 1995;
  - o DEC's requirement for progressive reduction in toxic chemicals generated by key SPDES permittees. This includes a requirement for Toxic Reduction Implementation Plans to be prepared and implemented by the facilities, and submitted to DEC; and
  - o DEC's fugitive emission regulation for a 50% reduction of all unregulated air releases from a 1987 baseline; and
  - The Great Lakes/St. Lawrence Pollution Prevention Initiative that will focus domestic actions on four components:
    - Development of a Pollution Prevention Strategy for all sectors of society, outlining targets and schedules for the reduction of toxic substance use, manufacture, generation and discharge;
    - Implementation of pollution prevention technology at the plant level;
    - Community outreach programs to promote effective citizen involvement in pollution prevention; and

7

化名子胶门子子 著

્રિ

 $< \sum_{i=1}^{n}$ 

÷ "

4)

ecology and environment

- establishing a Pollution Prevention Center located in the Great Lakes Basin to serve as a catalyst for activities and an information clearing house.

f

Ċ

€

ſ.

(

(

6

-31

Canadian programs (federal) under the Pollution Prevention Initiative include:

- A study of small quantity hazardous waste generators being undertaken for the City of Hamilton. Project objectives for this relatively large source of waste are to:
  - identify and quantify unregulated small quantity hazardous waste generation,
  - document present disposal practices,
  - determine methods of reduction, reuse, recycling or recovery,
  - evaluate effectiveness of education,

3

. . .

- demonstration project of a collection system in a welldefined "sewershed",
- Community Action Plans to improve the effectiveness of community involvement in solving environmental problems will be drafted. Each plan will identify priority issues facing the community, proposed actions for each issue, and funding sources from all sectors. Each community will set its own targets through combined actions of individuals, business and government. Metro Toronto Council has formally approved the development of a Community Action Plan. The Metro Toronto Community Foundation and the Conservation Council of Ontario are partners with Environment Canada in this project.
- A separate initiative under the Toronto Department of Public Health to limit the amount of hazardous waste created in the City of Toronto includes a program focused on small operations and involving them in the undertaking of hazardous waste audits and pursuing waste minimization options. The program will develop and inventory of hazardous waste generators and estimates of the potential for waste minimization at the plant level.

#### 3) Pollution Prevention Driven by the LOTMP

U.S. initiatives for pollution prevention developed only because of the existence of NR/LOTMP include: 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -

a parte estre in the particular second Implementing an antidegradation policy. An important 0 element for achieving zero discharge of persistent toxic substances is the implementation of an antidegradation policy. Implementation of an antidegradation policy will help assure that as we take actions to reduce loadings of persistent toxic substances towards zero, other actions will not increase loadings of these chemicals. Actions under this "toxics freeze" policy include:

d' hat

21 R.C.

EPA Region II and NYDEC's development of model implementation procedures for an antidegradation review, and

- DEC's public meetings on the implementation of an decome antidegradation policy in New York State. Observations and the server of the server server and the server serve server serve server serv
- Targeting facilities emitting into any media the 18 18 0 priority toxics found in the Niagara River or Lake Ontario water column or fish tissue at levels in excess of the Four Parties' most stringent standards or criteria. We have identified and ranked facilities that are responsible for point source contaminants and they are targeted for, inspections and pollution prevention evaluations in the 1991/92. a the second second and the state of the performance was the
- ALLER OF THE ALLER THE THE STATE THE PL Supporting state and local initiatives within the Great 0 Lakes basin focused on preventing pollution from one or more categories of non-point sources. Two examples are:
  - a joint project between DEC and the Research Foundation of SUNY for a community collection program, public education and school curricula programs to reduce hazardous wastes, with an emphasis on Niagara, Monroe and Jefferson counties, NY, and
- a project proposed by Erie County, NY to promote pollution prevention practices within the drainage area of the Buffalo Sewer Authority system's combined sewer overflows.
  - o A proposal for battery recycle, piloted by Erie County, to remove these sources of lead and mercury from incinerators and landfills.

the state of the second se

计程序 马上

S 2 2 3 4

ţ • .

S. A. . .

0 **8**30

14 - 24

n Lerber - Skill (7

5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 4 5 5 F

#### VI. LOTMP Expansion into a Lakewide Management Plan (LAMP)

The Four Parties developed the Lake Ontario Toxics Management Plan on their own initiative. However, the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement now requires the development of Lakewide Management Plans (LAMPs) for each of the Great Lakes. To expand the LOTMP into a LAMP, the Four Parties need to:

C

Ċ

C

Ć

Ć

C

C

€

િ

Ċ,

Ć

6

í,

- (1) Identify the lake's beneficial use impairments;
- (2) Designate the Critical Pollutants contributing to the impairments;
  - (3) Identify the sources of the Critical Pollutants; and
- (4) Develop plans to reduce the levels of Critical Pollutants.

The Four Parties have begun to chronicle impairments of beneficial uses in Lake Ontario. Environment Canada has completed a study of use impairments on the Canadian side, while EPA has funded a DEC analysis of use impairments on the U.S. side.

It is expected that the impairments applicable to Lake Ontario will be impairments associated with toxic chemicals, nutrients and habitat degradation. Although we already have management plans for the first two, the issue of habitat degradation still must be addressed. EPA and Canada have initiated the inventory and assessment of Lake Ontario habitat. EPA will place a shortterm priority on nearshore wetlands.

National Sec.

States and the states of the s

2.11.

VII. <u>COSTS</u>

4.5

In controlling toxics, the LOTMP, thus far, relies on existing and developing programs not initiated as part of this planning effort. For this reason, the plan has not yet imposed incremental costs on the regulated community.

#### VIII. MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE

ð.,

3.5 1

The management structure for the Lake Ontario Toxics Management Plan is shown in Figure 2.

 The Lake Ontario Coordination Committee will continue to provide policy direction during implementation and revision of the LOTMP.

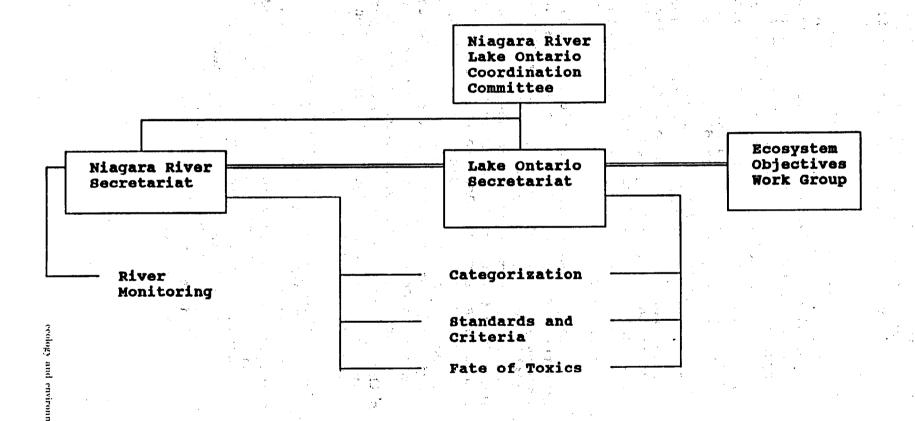
· 12

o The Lake Ontario Secretariat continues day-to-day operating responsibility for the implementation and revision of the LOTMP. Figure 2

- 毎日 の

recycled paper

# **MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE**



- An Ecosystem Objectives Work Group was established by Canada and the United States; as described in Appendix VI, EOWG developed ecosystem objectives for Lake Ontario. It is now undertaking the task of designing quantitative indicators to monitor progress in meeting those objectives.
- A joint Niagara River/Lake Ontario Categorization 0 Committee was formed to maintain and refine the chemicalby-chemical categorization of toxics in the Niagara River and Lake Ontario; the charge to the committee is included as Appendix VII. A categorization report for the Niagara River was submitted to the Secretariat in June 1990. Based upon the findings and recommendations contained in the report, the Niagara River and Lake Ontario Secretariats submitted a report to the Coordination Committee outlining Four Party and individual agency actions that would respond to the recommendations in the Categorization Committee report. At its September 19, 1990 meeting, the Coordination Committee adopted the recommendations of the Secretariats. The Categorization Committee is expected to complete its report on the categorization for Lake Ontario by February 1992.
- A joint Niagara River/Lake Ontario Standards and Criteria 0 Committee was formed to ensure that a consistent set of adequately protective, legally enforceable standards are available for the Niagara River and Lake Ontario; the charge to the committee is included as Appendix VIII. Α report from the Committee on Standards and Criteria in the Niagara River and Lake Ontario was submitted in March 1990. Based upon the findings and recommendations contained in the report, the Niagara River and Lake Ontario Secretariats submitted a report to the Coordination Committee outlining Four Party and individual agency actions that would respond to the recommendations in the Standards and Criteria Committee report. At its September 19, 1990 meeting, the Coordination Committee adopted the recommendations of the Secretariats.

e

A joint Niagara River/Lake Ontario Fate of Toxics
 Committee was formed to develop mathematical models
 relating toxic inputs to river and lake responses; the
 charge to the Committee is included as Appendix IX. Final
 reports on Level 1, mass-balance models for Lake Ontario
 were submitted to the Lake Ontario Secretariat in December
 1990 and February 1991. At the next meeting of the
 Coordination Committee, the Four Parties will evaluate the
 models and determine what next steps should be taken based
 on the committee's reports.

## IX. <u>PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT</u>

### A. <u>Objectives</u>

20

ා

٩

 $\cdot$ )

The objectives of the LOTMP public involvement process are:

 To ensure that all sectors of the population affected by the LOTMP, including the public, interest groups, industrial associations, municipalities, news media and elected officials, are informed of the LOTMP and its progress; and

1123.0 1

11 . A - 32

1 11

o To provide for the involvement of these groups in the implementation phases of the LOTMP, in formulating changes or modifications to the LOTMP as the work progresses, and also in the preparation of regular updates to the plan.

Specific activities are identified in Appendix X.

#### B. <u>Planned Meetings</u>

Public consultation relies heavily on open public meetings of the Coordination Committee, on citizen participation in technical committees, Secretariat participation at RAP meetings, and on binational workshops.

1. <u>Coordination Committee Meetings</u>

o The Coordination Committee manages both the Niagara River and Lake Ontario plans, conducting regular business meetings in public.

o Documents to be discussed at Coordination Committee meetings are, to the extent possible, distributed to the public well in advance of the meetings.

- o Each meeting begins with presentations to the public on the issues to be addressed at the meeting.
- o Each meeting includes a public question and comment period.
- The Coordination Committee then begins its business deliberations. Questions and comments from the public related to the deliberations of the committee will be welcomed at the conclusion of each agenda item.
- Meeting agendas focus on either the Niagara River or Lake Ontario. The location of Lake Ontario meetings will be rotated about the Lake Ontario basin on both sides of the international boundary.

; y

27

23

ecology and environment

- 1 d

- o There may be occasions when it will be necessary to conduct executive sessions closed to the public. These will be limited to discussions leading to resolution of issues that are sensitive due to associated enforcement or litigation or which bear on international relations in a manner requiring clearances or approvals through diplomatic channels and protocols.
- o The Four Parties will reimburse one representative from each relevant RAP area to attend Coordination Committee meetings and workshops.

### 2. <u>Technical Committee Meetings</u>

The Lake Ontario Secretariat has established (jointly with the Niagara River Secretariat) three technical committees:

tan paga

Ç

Ć

C

Ç

C

Ć

- Standards and Criteria,
- Categorization, and
- Fate of Toxics,
- in the state of a state of

to assist them in preparing the plan updates and in making recommendations to appropriate agencies.

- All technical committee meetings are open to the public. Although the public at large is not specifically invited to attend committee meetings, the committees are to consider how the committee will accommodate possible attendance by members of the public.
- o All technical committees include public members. Public members are full committee members.
- o Final committee products, and drafts undergoing review beyond the committee members, are public documents.
   Copies will be made available to meet all reasonable requests.

#### 3. <u>Remedial Action Plan Meetings</u>

 The Lake Ontario Secretariat will request that Lake Ontario issues be placed on the agenda of RAP Citizens Advisory Committee meetings as relevant issues arise. This takes advantage of an existing process bringing together an already identified, concerned public, including all stakeholders. It builds on the fact that work being undertaken in Areas of Concern is an integral part of the LOTMP, and addresses an often-voiced concern regarding coordination of the RAPs and Lake Ontario planning efforts.

- o Activities surrounding the LOTMP should not detract from the focus on Areas of Concern at RAP meetings.
- Articles on the LOTMP will be included in RAP newsletters. 0
- Secretariat members will schedule annual visits to RAP 0 sites.
- 4. Binational Workshops

 $\cdot$ 

1.

() ()

SA.

÷

ιģ.

3

gu.

- o Issue-oriented workshops will feature invited specialists working in a public forum on such topics as developing indicators for ecosystem objectives for Lake Ontario. This is one component of the LOTMP in which public participation was clearly seen as essential to ensure that the affected cross section of interests is properly considered.
- o Additional binational workshops will be held as the need arises to discuss issues of lakewide interest.
- C. LOTMP Status Report and Update Workshops
  - Lake Ontario status reports will be prepared annually; 0 updates will be prepared biennially.
  - Initial draft documents shall be transmitted to the public 0 for review and comment.
  - Binational workshops will be held prior to the 0 Coordination Committee meetings to review draft Lake Ontario status reports and draft Plan updates.
  - ξ., 1 N. C. C. o Final draft documents, including a draft Public Responsiveness Document, shall be completed and made available to the public.
  - The Coordination Committee shall approve the documents, 0 with changes as necessary.
  - Final documents shall be available for distribution to the 0 public.

· •

#### D. <u>Technical Reports and Data</u>

- <u>-</u>

A bibliography is maintained of the technical reports and data developed during the implementation of the LOTMP. The bibliography and its updates are distributed via mailing lists. In addition, relevant educational and informational materials will be incorporated into this bibliography as they are developed and become available to the Secretariat. The Bibliography is included in this 1991 Update of the LOTMP.

ecology and environmeni

1. Martin States and States

Repositories where this information is available are:

### UNITED STATES

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Public Information Office Carborundum Center 345 Third Street, Suite 530 Niagara Falls, New York 14303 (716) 285-8842

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Regional Offices:

NYSDEC - Region 6 317 Washington Street Watertown, New York 13601 (315) 785-2244

NYSDEC - Region 8 6274 E. Avon-Lima Road Avon, New York 14414 (716) 226-2466

#### University Libraries:

SUNY Brockport Drake Library Brockport, New York 14420

المراجع المراجع

Science and Engineering Library Capen Hall SUNY Center Buffalo Buffalo, New York 14214 Penfield Library SUNY Oswego Oswego, New York 13126

#### Not-for-profit Organizations

Atlantic States Legal Foundation, Inc. 658 West Onondaga St. Syracuse, New York 13204 (315) 475-1170

CANADA

NYSDEC - Region 7 7481 Henry Clay Boulevard Liverpool, New York 13088 (315) 428-4497

NYSDEC - Region 9 600 Delaware Avenue Buffalo, New York 14202 (716) 847-4550

> Collection Division Office Butlers Library SUNY Buffalo 1300 Elmwood Avenue Buffalo, New York 14222

Ċ

€

C

C

C

Archives Moon Library SUNY Environmental Science and Forestry Syracuse, New York 13210

Great Lakes Environment Office Environment Canada 25 St. Clair Avenue, East Toronto, Ontario M4T 1M2 M41 172 (416) 973-8632 \* <sup>n</sup> 1 and a second second

MOE Regional Office Central Region 7 Overlea Blvd. Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A8

MOE Regional Office West Central Region Hamilton Regional Office 12th Floor 119 King Street, West Hamilton, Ontario 

International Joint Commission 100 Ouellette Avenue Windsor, Ontario

N9A 6T3

.

**S** (

17.5

Regional Municipality of Niagara P.O. Box 1042 Thorold, Ontario L2V 4T7 (416) 685-1571

#### University Libraries

Queens University Kingston, Ontario K7L 3N6

McMaster University Hamilton, Ontario

Communications Branch Ontario Ministry of the Environment 135 St. Clair Avenue, West Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5 (416) 323-4571

> and the second second

MOE Regional Office South Eastern Region Kingston Region 133 Dalton Avenue Kingston, Ontario K7L 4X6

and a start of the start of the

Intergovernmental Relations Office Ontario Ministry of the Environment 135 St. Clair Avenue, West Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5 (416) 323-5097 化二氯化物 化二氯化化物

International Joint Commission 100 Metcalfe Street Ottawa, Ontario

#### K1P 5M1

and the second sec

and the second second

> University of Toronto Toronto, Ontario M5S 1A4

#### L8S 4L6

#### E. <u>Contact Network</u>

The Four Parties continue to identify the publics that should be reached through a contact network. The concept includes a focus on key groups having established networks, by providing extra communication or more detailed information, while keeping all other interested parties up to date on progress. It promotes special efforts to involve industry, municipal governments, organized labor and governmental agencies, and facilitates coordination with related activities such as those carried out on the Niagara River and in other Areas of Concern.

- o The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has taken the lead in preparing and maintaining a mailing list for the interested parties in the United States, and Environment Canada has prepared and maintains a similar list for Canada.
- The mailing lists are used to distribute notices of meetings, reports and other materials.

1.0

o The mailing lists are updated periodically to ensure that all those interested are being reached. Updating will be done through a notice to those on the original mailing lists requesting information on any additions, deletions or other changes. Citizen members will review the mailing lists for comprehensiveness.

6

Ć

(

#### F. Modification

The Public Involvement section of the LOTMP will be reviewed at the time of each update, and will be modified, as necessary, based upon feedback received from the public. The revision of the Public Involvement section of this LOTMP was based on a Public Involvement Workplan that was completed and submitted to the Secretariat in April 1990 (see Appendix X).

#### **Bibliography**

- 1) Ecosystem Objectives Work Group. 1990. Ecosystem Objectives for Lake Ontario. Report to the Lake Ontario Secretariat.
- 2) Endicott, D.D., W.L. Richardson, T.F. Parkerton, and D.M. Di Toro. 1990. A steady state mass balance and bioaccumulation model for toxic chemicals in Lake Ontario. Report to the Lake Ontario Fate of Toxics Committee.
- 3) Halfon, E. and D. Brendon. 1991. Simulation of the fate of toxic contaminants in Lake Ontario - steady state model. Report to the Lake Ontario Fate of Toxics Committee.
- 4) Government of Canada. 1991. Toxic Chemicals in the Great Lakes and Associated Effects.
- 5) Metro Toronto. 1989. Strategy for improvement of Don River water quality-summary report.
- 6) New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC). February 1989. Nonpoint Source Assessment Report.
- 7) New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. 1990. Oswego River Remedial Action Plan, stage I.
- 8) Niagara River Secretariat. 1990. Niagara River Toxics Management Plan, 1990 revision.
- 9) Niagara River/Lake Ontario Categorization Committee. 1990. Categorization of toxic substances in the Niagara River. Report to the Niagara River Secretariat.
- 10) Ontario Ministry of the Environment. 1989. Data Report-1988 for Cornwall/Massena reach of the St. Lawrence River.
- 11) Ontario Ministry of the Environment. 1990. Environmental Conditions and problem definition-Bay of Quite RAP.
- 12) Ontario Ministry of the Environment. 1990. Environmental Conditions and problem definition-Port Hope RAP.
- 13) Ontario Ministry of the Environment. 1990. Environmental Conditions and problem definition-Toronto Waterfront RAP.
- 14) Ontario Ministry of the Environment. 1990. Environmental Conditions and problem definition-Hamilton Harbour RAP.
- 15) Ontario Ministry of the Environment. 1990,. Protocols for handling farm pollution incidents.

13

 $\mathbf{\hat{}}$ 

٢

Ð

7

() () ()

3

-0

ecology and environment

- Ontario Ministry of the Environment. 1990 Annual Report-16) Spills Action Centre.
- Standards and Criteria Committee. 1990. Standards and 17) Criteria Committee Report to the Secretariats.

. .

. . •

Charles and the second second

·. 4 ·

1.1

1

S. A. Salar

• 2 × 1

5.6<sup>00</sup> ... 40

1.1.1

Suns, K. (in press). Present status and temporal trends of 18) organochloride contaminants in young of the year spottail shiner from Lake Ontario. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science.

Ć

Ć.

Ċ

Ĉ

6

C

C

6

Ć

Q

Ċ

ि

ŝ

Ú.

٨Ç

1.1

1997 - 19

.

#### Table III

### Categories of Toxics

I. Ambient Data Available

(

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

0

٩

٩

۲

Ö

-

٢

٢

بر . ارت

÷.,

÷

•<u>.</u>

- A. Exceeds enforceable standard
- B. Exceeds a more stringent, but unenforceable criterion

ecology and environment

- C. Equal to or less than most stringent criterion
- D. Detection limit too high to allow complete categorization
- E. No criterion available
- II. Ambient Data Not Available
  - A. Evidence of presence in or input to the lake

B. No evidence of presence in or input to the lake

		······································	RESPONSIBLE					·····
AC	ION	OUTPUT	PARTY	DEADLINE		COMMENTS		STATUS
ΙΑ.	Actions in the United	d States						
IA1.	Direct Industrial Di	scharges					<b>、</b> · · ·	
IA1a		also include more s	tringent water qu	n the Lake Ontario basin incl ality-based limits as require ude these limits.)				
1.	Issue revised SPDES permit for Harrison Radiator	Final Permit	EPA/NYSDEC	Draft Permit: Completed in Public Notice: Completed Final Permit: 3/31/89 with A.O.	· · ·	Harrison Radiator its water quality An Administrative will be issued wit schedule to come i pliance	-based limits. Order (A.O.)	Final permit issued in conjunction with Admin- istrative Order on 7 February 1989; both became effective on 1 March 1989. The facility is in complianc with the permit.
í <b>í</b> .	Issue revised SPDES permit for Crucible	Final Permit	EPA/NYSDEC	EPA Review: 3/31/89 P.N. of Tentative Decision: 6/30/89		Crucible has subm Fundamentally Diff (FDF) variance rec must be evaluated	ferent Factors quest which	In light of limited resource and competing needs, EPA has concentrated its FDF review efforts on the organic chemical industry. Thus action on Crucible is still pending.
111.	Re-issue, as they expire, SPDES permits for all major dischargers	Final Permits	NYSDEC	Cont inuous	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Each permit is iss years. When revise mit is revised to nology based limit with the most curr luent guidelines, and to include wat limits, if necessa have been through such cycle.	ewed, the per- include tech- ts consistent rent BAT eff- where applicable ter quality-based ary. Most permits	Ongoing activity.

5

Table I

• •

17. E

CI CI

 $\mathcal{C}$ 

· -

۰.

1  $S_{C}^{2}$  $\{ \cdot \}_{i=1}^{n}$  $\langle \cdot \rangle$ 04 Table I recycled action continued --RESPONSIBLE STATUS OUTPUT PARTY DEADLINE COMMENTS 1.1.1 Seek 100% compliance with Final Effluent Limits on the part of major permittees in the Lake Ontario basin. IAIb. 1.1 (As shown in Appendix IV, all but 4 of the 37 major permittees in basin were in compliance as of 6/30/88.) 1505 NYSDEC/EPA The tool used to track com-There were no permittees in i. Return signi-Improved Ongoing pliance is the Quarterly significant Noncompliance ficant noncompliance (SNC) based on the 3rd Non-Compliance Report compliers quarter, 1989 QNCR Report. (QNCR). If a permittee to compliance shows on a QNCR as being The 4th quarter, 1989 or take formal report is due 1 June 1990. in significant non-compliance enforcement (see 40 CFR 123.45) EPA or action DEC must either bring the noncomplier into compliance by the time the next QNCR is issued, or take formal enforcement action against the non-complier 19.  $\sim 10$ ecology and environment 24.0 Sec. 2 ě :  $[a,b]_{\mathbb{C}^{2}}$ 

	· · · · ·		RESPONSIBLE	- co	able I ntinued -		•
ACTI		OUTPUT	PARTY		COMMENTS		STATUS
IAZD.	Appendix IV, there are			t programs, audit of	r inspect each program annually to o	determine effectiveness	. (As shown in
·	Audit or inspect each approved local pretreat- ment program annually	14 Audits or Inspec- tions	EPA/DEC	Annually	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· ·	All fourteen programs were inspected in 1989
	Transmit deficiency letters or take en- forcement actions, as necessary	Letters and enforcement actions, as necessary	EPA/DEC	Continuous	Appropriate action selected based on IAZbi		Of the fourteen programs that were audited or inspected, tw were in Significant Noncompliance: -City of Watertown, and -Onondaga County. Two orders were issued to the City of Watertown: - A Clean Water Act Sec.309(a Administrative Order seekin injunctive relief, and
	e "	ж. К		- -		• • • • • • • • • • •	<ul> <li>A Clean Water Act Sec.309(g Administrative Penalty Orde seeking a civil penalty.</li> <li>The City has complied with th terms of the Sec. 309(a) orde and is now no longer in Sig- nificant Noncompliance. In addition, in response to the 309(g) order, the City has</li> </ul>
		4) 			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		agreed to pay a \$50,000 civil penalty for past violations. On 25 September 1989, a Sec 309(a) Administrative Orde was issued to Onondaga Count for its failure to adequatel
÷		9777 - 19 • 1 - 1 - 1					implement its federall approved Industria Pretreatment Program. Sinc that order was issued, ther have been additiona violations; furthe
		• •					enforcement action i currently being considered Further EPA enforcement actio is planned.

		, . ·				-		
	· · ·		· · · · ·					
				ible inued -		· ·		
		RESPONSIBLE	,	· · ·				
RION	OUTPUT	PARTY	DEADLINE	CO	MMENTS		STATUS	
Indirect Industrial Di	ischarges	a an	in a second second	• • • •	n na na na		··· ·	
. In areas of the basin categorical pretreatme of compliance.)	where EPA is the co ent limits. (As sho	wn in Appendix IV	or the pretreatment provide the second s	all in this cate	gory failed to prov	vide EPA with the re	quired demonstrat	ion
or compliance.)	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	¥a se		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Issue Admin- istrative Orders	Nine Adminis- trative Orders	EPA	Completed					
against the nine SIUs that have								
failed to pro- vide EPA with		* <b>1</b> 80°-1						• * 
the required demonstration of					⊳≎ ar ∖a-			
compliance								
Evaluate res-	Nine eval- uations	EPA Comment	Completed	· •		edati	The evaluatio that there we	
ponses to AOs	Uations			· .	- 	2000 - 12 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 -	SIUs, none of in SNC.	which are n
				·.·	2			
up enforcement	Follow-up enforcement	EPA STATE	None required		e Appendix IV for solution		14 - Anna - A	
actions, as appropriate	actions, as appropriate	n an		÷				tan ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang a
		· /@\$' ·		ça sur tr				······································
	$\frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \right) \left( \frac{1}{2}$	· . 1 - 2		\$°-`			· .	
n se trans								
		an an '	. · · · ·					
	•	• • · · · ·						
			1.					

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
IA3. Municipal Disch	arges				
compliance with schedules to me discharges in t	the Final Effluent Limit et FEL. (As shown in App he basin currently meet F e 6 remaining facilities,	s (FEL) by 7/1/88 endix IV, 33 of t EL, leaving 6 as	cipal discharges were to be , or have judicially enform he.39 major.municipal requiring judicially enform igned Judicial Orders and t	ceable ceable	Currently 37 of 39 major dischargers have achieved Final Effluent Limits (FEL). The remaining dischargers are covered by judicial order to achieve compliance.
i. Canastota: Cons truction of new wastewater trea ment facility	Municipal Com-	NYSDEC	Completed	Facility under construction. Judicial Order issued. Final Compliance extended to 10/2/89	Achieved FEL on 1 May 1989.
ii. Fulton: Upgrade of existing was water treatment facility	te- cipal Complianc		Completed	Facility is being upgraded. Judicial Order issued. Final Compliance extended to 3/31/90	Achieved FEL on 31 March 1990.
iii. Seneca Falls: U grade existing wastewater trea ment facilities	icipal Complian t- Plan		Completed	Facility is being upgraded. Judicial Order issued. Final Compliance extended to 10/1/89	Achieved FEL on 1 October 1989
iv. Wetzel Road: Co rection of dry weather overflo of raw sewage within collecti system	icipal Complian WS Plan		Completed		All work completed; ach- ieved FEL on 19 Jan. 1990.
	· · · · ·				·

6. 6

Table I - continued - × ..

🐵 🕲 😞 🗇 🕸 🖉 🎱 🕲 🕲 🕲 🗇 🗇 🗇 🖉 🖉

Table I - continued -

recyciet A	ION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE	DEADLINE	••••••	COMMENTS			STATUS	
v.	Syracuse Metro: Elimination of dry weather over- flows of raw sewage within collection system	Enforceable Mun- icipal Compliance Plan	NYSDEC	7/1/88	· ·	upon by bot		SDEC;	was signed o 1989. A Muni Schedule con elements of Complian	
vi.	Leroy: Upgrade of existing waste facilities	Enforceable Mun- icipal Compliance Plan	NYSDEC	Completed		Judicial Or	ill be upgraded. der issued and compliance ex- //1/91	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	On schedule FEL.	to achieve
IA3b.	Re-issue, as they expire, SPDES permits for all major muni- cipal discharges	Re-issued Permits	NYSDEC	Upon permit expiration		year period is received revised to based upon	e issued for five is. When a permit for renewal it i include FEL either secondary or water quality- s	5	This effort	is ongoing.
		·	······································	an a			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	je s		
		· · · ·	inter de la construcción de la c			2	· · · ·			
		anta anta 1970 - San		namentar e Sector de la constante de la co Sector de la constante de la co					•••	
ecoloș		1. 						- ·	, · ·	
ecology and environment				· 			•			
onment									·····.	
										•
	· · · ·									

			· .		
			Tabl - conti		
ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
4. Hazardous W	aste Treatment, St	orage and Disposal (TSI	D) Facilities		
(As shown i	ompliance with per n Appendix IV, fou urrently out of co	ar of the eleven land d	rim status requirements. isposal facilities in the		Currently ten of the eleven facilities in the basin are in compliance.
Ensure compliance of Philips ECG with approved closure plan	Compliance	EPA/NYSDEC	Philips will demonstrate clean closure within three years of certification approval date	<u>Violation</u> : Illegal op- eration of surface im- poundment due to loss of interim status- 11/85 <u>Action</u> : Final order signed 10/86 required closure plan and financial assurance Status: All documents re-	The two hazardous waste surface impoundments h been closed. There is no need for a post-clos permit, since the impoundments have been clea closed. Phillips has initiated voluntary corrective action for SWMUs. The results of first phase of the RFA indicate the need for and RFI sampling. The sampling work plans has recently commented on by NYSDEC/EPA. Both
		an Aasta Sa	1993	quired by the final order have been submitted -Closure plan public- noticed 9/30/87 -All waste has been re-	sampling programs are scheduled to be initiat during the summer of 1991.
:*		9		moved from the surface impoundments -Closure plan approved 11/87	
				-Physically closing surface impoundments now. Sampling analysis showed no metals con	•
• •					
				tamination. Additional sampl ing and analyses for organics was performed in October 1988 to determine if clean closure is possible. Analytical resu	
2				tamination. Additional sampl ing and analyses for organics was performed in October 1988 to determine if clean closure is possible. Analytical resu are under review.	
2		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		tamination. Additional sampl ing and analyses for organics was performed in October 1988 to determine if clean closure is possible. Analytical resu are under review.	
2		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		tamination. Additional sampl ing and analyses for organics was performed in October 1988 to determine if clean closure is possible. Analytical resu are under review.	
2 <sup>4</sup> -				tamination. Additional sampl ing and analyses for organics was performed in October 1988 to determine if clean closure is possible. Analytical resu are under review.	llts

~

.

 $\langle 0 \rangle$ 

. . .

622

• •

🕲 🐵 🕘 👌

• ...

...

1.1

• \*\*\*

- continued -

AGTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
i. Finalize formal en- forcement order against Transelco and ensure compliance	Compliance	EPA/NYSDEC	If Transelco signs the con- sent order compliance will achieved by 6/89	<u>Violation: Illegal operation</u> of a surface impoundment <u>Action: Draft consent order</u> sent to Transelco 12/85, no agreement reached <u>Status</u> : Amended draft con- sent order sent to Transelco	USEPA is now the lead for this facility. A consent order was signed in September 1989 and the facility is scheduled to achieve com- pliance by December 1990. The consent order requires soil sampling to ensure clean closure of surface impoundments. Results from the sampling study indicated that no
with final order				8/88	hazardous waste was managed in the surface impoundment and interim status was terminated.
		• •	a and a sur		a <b>1969 - Se</b> rie Electro de Carlos de Car Carlos de Carlos de Carl
	1. 18 F. 19		3. A		· · · · ·
iii.Ensure compliance of LCP with approved closure plan	Compliance	EPA/NYSDEC	Physical closure to be complete by 5/89	<u>Violation</u> : Inadequate ground water monitoring and closure deficiencies <u>Action</u> : Final order signed 5/86 <u>Status</u> : Public notice of Closure 12/87. Closure plan approved 9/88. Closure implementation stalled due to	NYSDEC reviewed the closure certification and issued a notice of technical deficiency in November 1990. LCP is scheduled to submit revised certification in March 1991. The draft post-closure and HSWA permits were published for public comment in January 1991. The final permits are scheduled for issuance in June 1991, requiring corrective action for groundwater contamination and RFI sampling for
ار کی کر کر ا این کر کر ا کر کر ک				increase in cost by contractor waste management units (SWMUs). Entire facility has been closed since 6/88.	- 전화왕은 (周知) - 전화왕은 제품 - 전화왕은 (1997년 - 1997년 - 1997년 - 1997년 - 1997년
iv. Ensure Scompliance Sof Van De Mark with Sapproved	Cómpliance	EPA/NYSDEC	Closure certification Submitted 11/87	<u>Violation</u> : Ground water mon- itoring and closure plan violations <u>Action</u> : Final order signed 6/14/85 Status: Facility has com-	This facility is in compliance. The NYSDEC post-closure permit was issued in October 1990. The EPA HSWA permit was issued in January 1991. Groundwater compliance monitoring is required for the closed landfill.
Ectosure plan	•	· · · · ·		pleted closure of its land- fill. Closure certification accepted 10/88.	

ang ng sa 1968. Ang ng sa 1968.

			- continued	<b>  -</b> •	
ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
v. Van de Mark (co	nt.)	}		DEC called in Post-closure permit 9/88. 8/88 DEC in-	
		• •		spection of cap showed no signs of seepage on landfill slopes. Sampling wells	
ب	,			quarterly	
	l facilities in the I		sposal facilities. (As shown in a	Appendix IV, there are 11	
i. Issue final closure permit to Black & Decker (US) Inc.	Final closure and post closure permit	EPA/NYSDEC	Final physical closure 10/88; Post closure permit 3/89	The facility closed its surface impoundment and sludge drying bed and shut down all operations at this site. Post closure permit requirements being developed	This facility was physically closed in October 1988. The draft post-closure and HSWA permits were published in January 1990. MYSDEC/EPA are finalizing final permit correctiv action requirements with Black & Decker and GE (former owner). Interim corrective measures, consisting of pumping and treating contaminated
1.1 14. – X. A. 14. – J.				n an an Anna a Anna an Anna an	groundwater, has been ongoing since May 1988.
· ·				and a second	
	· . · · ·	in the			
ii. Issue final closure permit to	Final closure and post closure permit	EPA/NYSDEC	Closure plan approval 9/88; Post closure permit 9/89	The facility has stopped usage of surface impound- ments. Closure plan approved 9/88. Post closure permit	This facility was physically closed in June 1989 The draft post-closure and HSWA permits were public noticed in January 1991. Final issuance i scheduled for June 1991.
LCP Chemicals				requirements being developed. RCRA facility assessment is under review.	
				a de la construcción de la constru Construcción de la construcción de l Construcción de la construcción de l	
ii.Issue final closure approval to Specialty Metal	Final closure	EPA/NYSDEC	Closure plan approved 5/86	The facility is in the process of closing its landfill. Closure will be completed 12/89	This facility was physically closed in February 1989. The draft post-closure and HSWA permits are scheduled to be public noticed in April 1991. Final permit issuance is scheduled for July 1991.
Division- Crucible Inc.	5	5 m -			

<u>്</u>

A. . . .

·\*\* .,

and the second second

Table I

·. --

Table I - continued -

Ï

 $(\Box)$ 

3

S.

 $(\mathbf{k})$ 

Č.

다 한

	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
iv.olssue ofinal closure approval and post closure pe to FMC	Final closure and post closure permit rmit	EPA/NYSDEC	Land disposal units ceased operation 11/88; closure activities initiated	The facility will close three surface impoundments as disposal units. Releases to ground water detected Post closure permit required; RFI and groundwater assessment to be implemented	One of the three surface impoundments was certified closed by NYSDEC in March 1990. The other two impoundments no longer handle hazardous waste. The dealine for final closure of these impoundments was deferred until completion of corrective action which which will be required under an EPA order expected to be issued in March 1991.
1 a.					
v. Issue final closure approval and post closure de mination f GMC-Harris Radiator	or	EPA/NYSDEC	Complete closure 12/88; Post closure permit determination 4/89	The facility will close five waste piles. Plans are to remove all wastes. Additional ground water monitoring is needed for post closure determination.	All five waste piles were physically closed and all wastes removed by December 1988. An extensive monitoring system was installed as part of the post-closure requirements. Based on sampling results, EPA/NYSDEC has determined that a post closure permit is not required at this time. Monitoring of the units will continue through 1993 before certification of clean closure could be accepted.
vi. <sup>5</sup> Complete RCRA Fac- ility Asse ment for C Robinson & and correc action as 3.5	eorge Co. tive	EPA/NYSDEC	Complete RFA 6/89	An operating permit is not needed. RCRA SWMUs include four surface impoundments. Past SWMU activities will be evaluated. Based on the conclusions of the RFA, corrective action will be taken as necessary.	Surface impoundments have been closed. This facility is listed as a Class 2 site (known contamination that poses a significant threat to human health/environment) on the NYSDEC list of inactive hazardous waste sites in New York
vit Issue final closure approval jand post cl permit to V de Mark		EPA/NYSDEC	Final closure 3/88 Post closure permit 9/89	Closure activities have recently been completed for the landfill. Ground- water contamination has been detected.	This facility was physically closed in March 1988. The post-closure permit was issued in October 1990. The EPA HSWA permit was issued in January 1991. Groundwater compliance monitoring is required for the closed landfill. Additional ground water monitoring to continue for the next 18 months.

.

3

. .

 $\mathcal{A}_{i}^{(1)}$ 

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	- contin DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
viii. Issue final closure approval and post closure permit to General Motors - Fisher Guide	Final closure and post closure permit <sup>®</sup>	EPA/NYSDEC	Closure plan approval 12/88 RFA - 5/89	The facility will be closing two surface impoundments which managed PCBs. PCB contamination has been detected. A RCRA facility assessment will be completed by 5/89, with corrective activities to be taken as needed	The hazarodous waste surface impoundments we closed. Groundwater monitoring will continue through 1993 before certification of clean closure could be accepted. The second phase the RFA was completed in May 1990. RFA sampl will be conducted by December 1991.
ix. Issue final closure approval to Philips ECG	Final closure	EPA/NYSDEC	Final physical closure 9/88	Philips is not operating a LDF at this time due to EPA's denial of permit application 12/86. A closure plan for tanks and containers, surface impoundments, and an inciner- ator has been approved. Facility assessment phase of the corrective action program complete 6/88. Facility inve- stigation is necessary.	This facility was physically closed in September 1988. The results of the first-ph of the RFA indicate the need for RFA and RFI sampling. The sampling work plans are under review. Both sampling programs will be initia during the summer of 1991.
<pre>x. Issue final closure approval to Transelco- (Div. of Ferro Corp.)</pre>	Final clösure	EPA/NYSDEC	Closure approval 12/88	The surface impoundment is not operating. Closure plan submitted 8/87. Enforcement is determining regulatory status of this facility.	This facility was physically closed in June 1989. Groundwater studies indicated that no hazardous waste was managed in the surface impoundment. No SWMUs require corrective acti
xi. Issue permit to SCA Chemical Services, Inc.	HSWA/RCRA permit	EPA/NYSDEC	Final HSWA permit issued 11/88 NYSDEC Part 373 permit to be issued in March 1989	The facility hazardous waste management activities consist of disposal in a landfill, storage and treat- ment in surface impoundments, treatment in tanks, and storage in tanks and con- tainers.	This facility is now named (Chemical Waste Management). The corrective action program ca for in the September 1989 consent order is be carried out under the HSWA permit that was iss in November 1989. The sitewide RFI is schedul to be completed by December 1992.

Table I - continued - · · · ·

•

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$ • . recycled AGappr . 94 Table I continued -· · · · . 1.58 2 44.2 ٤. 1 RESPONSIBLE PARTY . . . . . . STATUS COMMENTS OUTPUT DEADLINE 14 1A4c. Make final permit decisions on all existing incinerator facilities in the basin 

i. Issue operating permit to Seneca Army Depot	Final permit	EPA/NYSDEC	Final permit- 11/89		The facility operates a popping furnace to destroy unserviceable ammunition. Corrective action program is in the assessment stage which will identify releases from solid waste management units	This facility has ceased operations. Development of the corrective action program to retrofit the facility to comply with incinerator standards will be addressed in an interagency agreement among EPA, NYSDEC, and the US Army. This agreement has been drafted and should be finalized by September 199D. Completion of the agreement and lack of EPA standards for popping facilities, resulted in extending the final permit deadline until September 199D. Completion of the action plan also depends on A106 funding.
ii: Eastman Kodak	Final permit	EPA/NYŚDEC			Permit issued 3/6/86	Facility hazardous waste management activities consist of a chemical waste incinerator, 37 waste solvent storage tanks, and three waste container storage areas. The EPA HSWA permit requires Kodak to implement a RCRA facility investigation of its inactive
	I montit desigione	on all existing stora	N. Barris	ocilities in the	the basin	Weiland Rd. landfill and other on and off- site contaminated areas. NYSDEC is scheduled to issue <sup>3</sup> a RCRA permit in 1992.
i. Assue final permit deci-	Final permit determination	EPA/NYSDEC	11/8/92		Storage and treatment fac- ilities are listed below	All facilities are on schedule to meet the 8 November 1992 statutory deadline.
sion for all listed faciliti by Nov. 8 1992.		1				Υ
lent	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	e conservation de conservation de conservation de conservation de conservation de conservation de conservation Conservation de conservation de conservation de conservation de conservation de conservation de conservation de	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		24. 24.	
			н. 1			

			- ,	Table I continued -			
ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS		STATUS	
Storage and Trea	tment Facilities						
EPA RCRA I.D. #		atus *	Facility			EPA RCRA I.D. # Facility	Status
34	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			the second second second	,	subject by set of the set	
52	tring and the state of the sta			میں میں ہے۔ میں میں میں میں میں میں میں میں میں میں	n. 		$p = -\delta - \delta$
NYD000631994	PX	University of		NYD002233997	C	Camden Wire Co., Inc.	
NYD000691162	C	Cheeseborough	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	NYD002234763	P	W.R. Grace - Evans Chemetics C	
NYD000818781 NYD001317072	C C	Brooks Ave. Ta Carrier Air Co		NYD002231272 NYD006977086	C D	General Electric Co., Auburn F Roth Bros. Smelting Corp.	lant
NYD010779569	· C	Auburn Plastic		NY4572024624	ć	Bell Test Center	· .
NYD013277454	PX		etroleum Services, Inc.	NY0214020281	PX	Fort Drum - Dept. of the Army	· · ·
NYD002116192	C		emical Co., Inc.	NYD043815158	P	Akzo Chemic America	1 1 1 S
NYD002231355	C	Prestolite Mot		NYD057770109	PX	N.E. Environmental SVCS	1 a
NYD002207744	С	Bausch & Lomb		NYD059385120	С	General Electric	· · · · ·
NYD002207751	C		Optics Center	NYD980593487	C	Lowville Pesticide Storage Sin	te
NYD002209013	C	Southco Inc.		NYD980593024	C	Camden Wire Co., Inc.	A <b>-</b>
NYD002210920	C		Div. of Colt Ind.	NYD980593024 NYD075806836	C C	GMC Harrison Rad. Div. Wastewa McKesson Envirosystems	ater int.
NYD002211324	PX . C	Xerox GMC Delco Proc	hiete	NYD079703120	C	Garlock Inc., Div. of Colt	•
NYD002215234	C		Products Div		5	Industries	
	J.	Lexington A				NYD095577342 Industrial Oil Tank & Line Cle	aning
NYD002215341	С	Stuart-Oliver-	Holtz, Inc.			a di kana ang	
NYD002220804	P	Olin Corp.					
NYD002225878	C	Residual Fuel					
NYD002227973	С		laterials Product	: :			
NYD002230092	c	Division Cambridge Filt	or form				•
NTUUU2230092	L		er corp.	· · · · · · · · · · · ·	ŧ.,		
🔸 🦾 P - Permit	tina			No. State State State		et al construction de la	а
	tting Process	** p	$\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{L}} = \{ \mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{L}} : \mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{L}} \in \mathcal{L} \}$	1. State 1.			
C - Closin							
•	- 2 - 41						
	d approve closure p	lans See (	comment column of IA4b, c, a	and d See sta	tus colum	n of IA4b, c, and d.	<b>n</b> .
ATE: NEVIEW GI							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······································					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	corrective action p		comment column of IA4b, c, a	and d See sta	tus colum	n of IA4b, c, and d.	
through 3	008(h) Administrati	ve Urders.					

Υ.

۰. -

.

•

N

					- - -		
		•					
		•				.:	
an a	12. 1				Table I		
recy	i Q				- continued -		
recycled Agtion	OUTPUT			DEADLINE*	· · · · ·	COMMENTS	STATUS
A5. Inactive Haza	rdous Was	ste Sites **					
A5a. Cleanup of t	he Seven	Existing Nati	onal Prioriti	es List (NPL) Sites			
. Cleanup f the Byron arrel and rum site	RI/FS RD RA	A	EPA distance	Report: 7/3/89 6/30/90 6/30/92	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		The Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS) was completed 23 July 1989. The Record of Decision (ROD) establishing res- ponsibilities for cleanup and outlining the conceptual remedial engineering design for reclaiming the site was published 29 September 1989. The detailed remedial engineering design (RD) should be completed by 30 June 1991. Th actual time required to implement the remedial action (RA) will be influenced by the RD.
i. Closnin	B1 /EC		EPA/DEC	Report 11/30/88			For planning purposes, EPA estimates two years from the completion of the RD, in this case, to 30 June 1993, to complete the RA.
i. Cleanup of the Clothier Disposal Site (Ox Creek)	RI/FS RD RA	· ·	EPA/DEC EPA EPA	6/30/89 12/31/89			RI/FS completed on 30 November 1988 ROD published on 28 December 1989. RD expected by 30 September 1990. RA to be completed by 30 September 1992.
ii. Cleanup of FMC Corp- oration	RI/FS RD RA		DEC	Report: 3/31/90 9/30/91 3/31/93		This is a State-lead enforcement case. DEC negotiated an order with FMC Corp to undertake the output actions	This is a state-led effort. The RI/FS is expected by July 1990.
v <sup>™</sup> Cleanup ∄of the fulton fTerminals Site	RI/FS RD RA		DEC EPA EPA	Report: 3/31/89 9/30/89 6/30/90		No known impacts on Oswego River	RI/FS completed on 6 July 1989. ROD published on 29 September 1989. RD expected on 31 March 1991. RA to be completed by 31 March 1993.
. Zleanup of the Pollution batement Services ite (Wine Creek)	RA		DEC	12/31/89			Contamination outside the bentonite barrier surrounding this site was discovered. A study to determine the extent of the contamination is underway and will be completed by 31 March 1991. Based on the
• · ·	•						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
						,	
		•					

•					
an a				Table 1 ntinued -	
ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONS I BLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
Pollution atement Services				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	findings of this study, a new RI/FS and RD will be needed and additional RA work
te (cont)		·· ·			required. The new RI/FS will be completed by June 1991. Work on the new RD will begin in 1992; the RA is scheduled to begin in late 1993 with an anticipated completion in 1995.
based on availa	bility of new i	nformation.		ed on currently available information.	The possibility of slippages exists
<u>The sites specif</u> . Cleanup of the Sin- lair Refinery ite	<u>ried Delow, alth</u> Ri/FS RD RA	<u>ough located in the Laki</u> EPA	e <u>Unterio Basin, may have</u> Report: 12/31/88 9/30/90 12/31/92	<u>little impact or no impact at all on L</u> PRP takeover	ake Untario. This site was divided into two components. Landfill: RI/FS completed in March 1985 ROD published in September 1985 Refinery: RI/FS completed in May, 1990 ROD expected in September 1990 RD expected by November 1991 RA completed by September 1993.
i. Cleanup of the Volney Landfill Site	RD RA	EPA	12/31/89 12/31/90		Some of the data used in the initial RI/FS were invalidated necessitating additional sampling. On 29 September 1989, this additional sampling confirmed the validity of the remedy called for in the ROD, published 31 July 1987. The RD is now expected by 30 June 1991, with RA completed by 30 June 1993.
5b. Eval- uation of additional sites for in- clusion on the M	NPL Update	EPA/DEC	Ongoing Activity	EPA and DEC are currently investigating inactive hazardous waste sites in the Lake Ontario Basin for possible inclusion on the NPL	This activity is ongoing; no new sites were added to the NPL from the Lake Ontario Basin.
5c. Inven- tory all ex- isting or potent hazardous waste in drainage basi to Lake Ontario	sites	te EPA/DEC	Ongoing Activity		This activity is ongoing
					• •

		· · ·				
Bue of the Egreen Electric of the Error				Table I		
	tes), f	RESPONSIBLE	and the second second	- continued ·	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
AGTION	INPUT	PARTY-	DEADLINE		COMMENTS	STATUS
<u>ର୍ଜ</u> A62 Combined Sewe ପୁ	r Overflows	V ,	≈			
A6a Plan and cons	truct CSO ebatement	facilities to addres	ss CSO-related water	quality violat	tions (As shown in Appendix IV, 2	of 13 combined
systems in th	e Lake Ontario basin	are associated with	h water quality viol	ations)		
. Const- ruct abate-	Completion of Construction/	Monroe County	Jun., 1994		The following schedule for completion of interim	The Dewey-Eastman segment was completed on schedule. The remaining work is
ment fac-	Compliance	<u>.</u>			segments is included in	continuing on schedule
ilities:	• 	<b>1</b> *	•		construction grant doc-	
<b>lonroe County-</b> Frank Van Lare STP		•			uments:	Project
	an ta ann an ta an ta Ta an ta a	5 · ·	÷		Dewey-Eastman Jun., 1990	
		way shares a	i i a jeriod		State-Mt. Hope Nov., 1992 Mt. Hope-Rosedale June., 1993	, Mar
					Transfer & Diversion Aug., 1993	Nel Constantino de la constantino de la Nel Constantino de la
• • • · · · · ·					Interceptors	
***	· ·	i a contra de la c		-	Lexington North Mar., 1994 Seneca Norton II Jun., 1994	ter en en esta de la construcción d
200 - C	1945 - 3 - 1 1	$\sum_{i=1}^{n}   f_i   \leq 1$	h an			a positive de la construcción de la
i Devel- op CSO abate-	CSO/Abatement	Onondaga County, NYSDEC	Jan., 1992		- Ε <sub>πο</sub> ία (Ευλήθ) 10 <sup>499</sup> Γ	A judicial order was signed in January 1989 quiring a program, beginning in the first qua
ment plan						of 1989, to reduce extraneous flow through
for Onondaga County-Syracuse						going county-wide enforcement program agains egal sump pumps and downspouts. A managemen
Metro	a state a second	ويتعارف المحمد		•	مراجع المحاج المتهر	ference has been convened to develop a plan
·.	an a	ž i ng∉s				the remediation of Onondaga Lake. This pla will, among other things, outline CSO abate
. <i>i</i>	• • • • • •	a				requirements
A6b. At renew-	Re-issued Permits	NYSDEC	As permits expire			This effort is ongoing
al of SPDES permits, incor-			· • • • • • •	1		
porate water qual	ity					
based effluent			and a second second			
Where CSOs are ca		a.	1.5 J.			
	n the receiving wate	ГS		1		
use impairments i	· · ·					
use impairments in						

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY		Table I ontinued - COMMENTS	STATUS
A7. Stormwater D	ischarges				
A7a. Pursue incre	ased regulation of	stornwater discharge	s in accordance with the so	hedule in the Water Quality-Act of 198	37
A7ai. Industrial	and Large Municipa	l Stormwater Systems			
. Issue app- lication egulations	Regulations	EPA	February, 1989		Proposed regulations were issued in December, 1988. Final Regulations will be issued August, 1990.
2. Submit permit app- lications	Applications	Prospective permittees	February, 1990		Permittees are submitting applications under the draft regulations pending publication of final regulations; the deadline for permit issuance will be established in the final regulations
. Issue permits	Stormwater permits	DEC	February, 1991	- 19s	This effort is dependent on final regulations.
. Achieve compliance ith permit limita	Compliance tions	Permittees	February, 1994	na an a	This effort will commence as permits are issued
A7aii. Small Mun	icipal Stormwater	Systems	n Branna an Anna an Ann Anna an Anna an		
. Submit permit pplications	Applications	Prospective permittees	February, 1992		This effort remains on schedule.
. Achieve compliance with permit limitation	Compliance s.	Permittees	February, 1996		This effort remains on schedule.

rec					
ycle				ble 1 tinued -	
recycled per 10N	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
er					
A8. Other Nonpoin	Sources		· · ·		
IABa. Iden- tify waters that will not meet water	Nonpoint Source Assessment Report pursuant to Sec. 319(a) of the	NYSDEC	March, 1989	Preliminary Nonpoint Source information was submitted as part of New York's Water	EPA approved the NYSDEC report on 18 July 1989
quality standards	Clean Water Act			Quality Assessment Report pursuant to Sec. 305(b) of the Clean Water Act. The final repo	prt for a second field of the second s
due to nonpoint so pollution		i Vizione de la composición de la composi Composición de la composición de la comp		should be submitted by March 19	<b>289.</b>
· · ·			·····		
1A8b. Pre- pare Non-	State:Nonpoint Source Management	NYSDEC	June, 1989	Will provide overview of State nonpoint source	EPA approved the NYSDEC program on 4 January 1990
point Source Man- Sgement Program	Program pursuant to Sec. 319(b) of Clean Water Act	and and an and a second		and four year strategic plan. The final program should be submitted by June 1989	
IA8c. Im- plement	Implementation actions	NYSDEC, with other agencies	Schedule to be developed pur-	Plan will target impacted waters on a watershed-by-	The NYSDEC grant application for Section 319 implementation funds was approved on 1 March
itate Non- point source program	a da ka	as appropriate	suant to Sec. 319(b) of the Clean Water Act	watershed basis or address nonpoint sources on a statewide basis; specific	1990. These funds will be used for the first year of the four year nonpoint source management program.
ecology		at a second a second		actions and annual imple- mentation milestones will be identified	
A8a. Ad- ninistration of the esticide	Pesticide registration; commercial pesticide	NŸSDEĊ	Ongoing	Pesticides are registered and permits are required for the distribution, sale, purchase, possession or use of	This effort is ongoing.
Congrol Program	applicator certification			"restricted use" products; all applicators must be certified.	Commercial
		• •		The Cooperative Extension Servi provides technical information advice to farmers on pesticide	and

							• •	
	· · · · · ·			Table 1 - continued -				
ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE		COMMENTS	STATUS		
9. Air Toxics		а	· .					
N9a. Deter-	Develop compre- hensive emission	NYSDEC	In progress		Expand Air Guide-1	NYSDEC revision of Air Guide-1 was comp November 1989. EPA technical and sectio		
pact of r sources	inventories	<b>EPA</b>		, ,	Continued technical & Section 105 support to	support to NYSDEC is ongoing. There are no current plans for expansion of monitors of		
n Lake Ont- nio	Ambient air monitoring in vicinity of Great Lakes	GLNPO	in progress	 	State programs Addition of other toxic compounds of concern and and increase size of mon- itoring network	chemical compounds. EPA has p a new air monitor in the Lake		
.9b. Con-	Operate air	NYSDEC Operating			Continued operation	This program is ongoing. EPA Region II ha		
olling air xics	toxics program in NYS	EPA	<b></b>		Continued Section 105 grant support	approved NYS funding for FY-91		
NGC. Define Now atmos- neric concen- mations	Refine transport equations to better handle dry deposition and flux of atmospher contaminants into Gre	ic	In Progress		Use procedures similar to those described by Strachan & Eisenreich to quantify impact on Lake Ontario	This work is ongoing in conjun University of Minnesota and Ar Lab. A final report is expected	gonne National	
iter Lakes	Lakes	a.			$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right)^2 + \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right)^2 + \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right)^2 + \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right)^2 + \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right)^2 + \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right)^2 + \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right)^2 + \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right)^2 + \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right)^2 + \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right)^2 + \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2}$	•	· .	
	·········		· · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• · · ·	• * •	
			·					
		:	· ·	. •				
					· ·			
			•	•				

× ~

					. •	· · ·	
•	•						· . · .
				Table I - continued -	a tha tha an tha		
	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE	DEADLINE		COMMENTS	STATUS	•
A10. Oil and Hazar	dous Material Spills		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	··	• . • . Kas		
plement oil bulk storage regulations	Registration, testing and inspection of oil storage facilities	NYSDEC	Ongo i ng		<ul> <li>A state of the sta</li></ul>	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
ain spill nventory	Identification of accidental spill dates and locations	NYSDEC	Ongoing		ति		en Senten de la companya de la company Companya de la companya de la company
olement Jazardous Substance	Registration of hazardous material storage facilities	NYSDEC	7/89			The registration program compi on installation, maintenance a of bulk storage facilities. Th was completed on 15 July 1989.	nd monitoring e registration
bulk torage regulations					an a		
olement section 313 of SARA	Reporting of toxic chemical releases in a publicly accessible data base	EPA	6/89			The database came on line in A Subscription information is av public and government agencies hotline. EPA has plans to als database available through ter installed in selected librarie	ailable to the via an EPA o make the minals
		•		· · ·	· ·		
nem.		• -•	• i			• •	
	• •			; ;			

tify all Areas active dredg- ing locations and open water dredged materi disposal areas IA11b. Adopt List	of Disposal	sal U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (CE)	Ongoing	,	Most areas identified;	
tify all Areas active dredg- ing locations and open water dredged materi disposal areas IA11b. Adopt List	i (25 - 1) (	Corps of	Ongoing		Most areas identified;	
			4 A.		update as needed	$\begin{split} & \mathcal{L}_{n} = \left\{ \left\{ \mathbf{x}_{n} \in \mathcal{L}_{n} \right\} := \left\{ \left\{ \left\{ \mathbf{x}_{n} \in \mathcal{L}_{n} \right\} := \left\{ \mathbf{x}_{n} \in \mathcal{L}_{n} \right\} := \left\{ \mathbf{x}_{n} \in \mathcal{L}_{n} \right\} := \left\{ \mathbf{x}_{n} \in \mathcal{L}_{n} \in \mathcal{L}_{n} \right\} := \left\{ \mathbf{x}_{n} \in \mathcal{L}_{n} \in \mathcal{L}_{n} \in \mathcal{L}_{n} \right\} := \left\{ \mathbf{x}_{n} \in \mathcal{L}_{n} \right\} := \left\{ \mathbf{x}_{n} \in \mathcal{L}_{n} \in\mathcal{L}_{n} \in \mathcal{L}_{n} \in \mathcal{L}_{n} \in\mathcal{L}_{n} \in\mathcal{L}_{n} \in \mathcal{L}_{n} \in \mathcal{L}_{n} \in \mathcal{L}_{n} \in \mathcal{L}_{n} \in \mathcal{L}_{n} \in\mathcal{L}_{n} \in\mathcal{L}_{$
acceptable crite	s and ria for use ridelines	CE/EPA	March 1990		CE/EPA to establish work- group to meet this and sub- sequent commitments. The workgroup will include rep- representatives from CE, EPA, D and will include other experts, as appropriate. This output dependent on development of a L model of pollutant fate by the Toxics Committee	evel I
elop testing stand protocol to permi be implemented in CE permit application reviews	lardized t review	CE/EPA	Nov. 1990		Permit applications to CE are joint applications to CE/DEC	This program is on schedule for November 199 completion.
IA11d. Inves- Devel tigate exist- compl ing condi- speci		CE/EPA	Ongoing		Studies to evaluate existing conditions could be accomplishe as part of study projects currently planned, or to be developed	d
mine the suit- comple	etion of al studies, eys	CE/EPA	Ongoing		Studies to evaluate existing conditions could be accomplishe as part of study projects currently planned, or to be developed.	d

` -

recycled; Table I S 2 50. - continued -342 A. . 15 7 1 2 . . pap RESPONSIBLE ير د د د OUTPUT DEADLINE COMMENTS STATUS ACTON PARTY للمريد . IA11f. Iden-Identification CE/EPA/DEC Ongoing An interagency workgroup will tify operof existing and incorporate information from study projects in assessment of ational propotential cedures that measures operational procedures will mini-5.24 19 S. 194 mize adverse effects (e.g. capping) CE Mar. 1990 Dependent on IA11b Some "hot spots" have been delineated. IA11g. Iden-Maps Complete coverage is dependent on final tify areas adoption of the "list of contaminants" (see ("hot spots") from IA11b above). The complete inventory is which dredged material is expected to be available in June 1990. unsuitable for open lake disposal

Study projects planned or to be IA11h. Inves-Identification CE/EPA Ongoing developed will provide additional tigate alterof alternatives information for review native disto open lake posal methods, disposal including 1 contained upland or lake sites IA1ŝi: Dev- 🎂 Decision-making CE/EPA/DEC Ongoing 19 <sup>34</sup> . elop decision framework

framework for evatuation of alternative disposal methods

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	Table I - continued	- COMMENTS	STATUS
IA12. Solid Waste	1.			<u> </u>		
•	new Part 360'of Title ( State Solid Waste Manag	• •	Lake Ontario Basin,	as described in	the 1987-88 update of the	
IA12ai. Re- duce by 8 to 10% the ton- nage of the solid waste stream	Reduction in weight and volume of solid waste stream	NYSDEC	December, 1997		n al Sin - Sin Sin - Sin	This effort is ongoing. Current statewide reduction is estimated at 4%.
IA12aii. Re- duce and re- cycle 50% of the solid waste gener- ated in the Lake Ontario Basin	Reduction/re- cycling up to 50% of current waste stream	NYSDEC	December, 1997		This initiative includes the 8 to 10% reduction described in IA12ai	This effort is ongoing. Current statewide reduction is estimated at 10%.
IA12aiii.In- stall add- itional cap- acity in the operating waste-to- facilities so as to such facilities to 50% of the current	enable handle	Local com- munities/ NYSDEC	December, 1997			This effort is ongoing. The proposed Onondaga County facility is in the early phases of the permitting process.
(A12iv.Re- duce number of Landfills op- erating in the Basin	Closure of approximately 230 of the landfills that were in operatic as of June, 1987	NYSDEC	December, 1997	en ten otte e	Landfills will be used only for disposal of wastes that cannot be reduced, recycled, reused, or combusted in waste-to- energy facilities.	This effort is ongoing. There are currently 77 operating landfills in the Lake Ontario basin, 28 are under permit. Of these 28, 2 are under consent order to close by 1997,

× -

Table I AGTION AGTION IA12av. - continued -RESPONSIBLE OUTPUT STATUS PARTY DEADLINE COMMENTS Closure of NYSDEC December, 1997 This applies to facilities EPA is scheduled to issue its own incinerator 322 municipal, using combustion regulations during the last quarter 1990. Phase out incineration NYSDEC has decided to delay issuing its own institutional, with little or no energy incinerator regulations until EPA's are where and private recovery, as opposed to feasible incinerators full-scale waste-to-energy published. This delay is not expected to affect the 1997 deadline. systems . 1.1 1. 1. 2  $(\hat{a},\hat{a}) = (\hat{a},\hat{a})$ 1 3. T 5.7 1. av. 1 Sec. Sec. 1.5 1.55 . 2 4.7 ecology and environment . . 1.11 :339 . . . . . . . . .

.

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
A13. Sludge Dispos	at				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
tinue present program ac- tivities in regard to	Sample POTW sludges for identification of corrective measures for releases of hazardous waste	USEPA/ Nysoec	Continuing		An annual sludge sampling program has been underway since 1983 and is ongoing.
view Part 360 solid waste	federal regul- ation into State regulation ral	NYSOEC	Not yet determined		A final 40 CFR 503 is still in preparation by EPA. NYSDEC published an updated Part 360 on 31 December 1988. When EPA promulgates its final 40 CFR 503, expected in 1992, NYSDEC will review Part 360 for consistency.
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
**		· ·	ала Политична (1997) Политична (1997) П		

recycled paper			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
cled p			Table - continu		
문 역ION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
14. Ambient Wa	ter Monitoring	,			
4a. Conduct am	pient water quality	monitoring (intensiv	e basin study) in selected basir	15	
4ai. dy of in 01	Report on Basin Study	NYSDEC	December, 1989	Underway. Will provide data on the Niagara River input to Lake Ontario	This study was completed 1 May 1990.
ike Erie- Igara River)					
l4aii. udy of sin 04 ake Ontario	Report on Basin Study	NYSDEC	December 1991		This study is ongoing
ibutaries)					
	Report on Basin Study	NYSDEC	December, 1991		This study is ongoing
sin 05		-			
sin 05 enesee River) 14aiv. Lédy of gen 07	Report on Basin Study	NYSDEC	December, 1991		This study is ongoing
14aiii sin 05 enesee River) 14aiv. Mady of sin 07 eneca-Oneida- Mego Rivers)		NYSDEC	December, 1991		This study is ongoing
sin 05 enesee River) 14aiv. Adv of Adv of Adv of Adv of Ad		NYSDEC	December, 1991 December, 1991		This study is ongoing NYSDEC currently is monitoring the Black River at Watertown for PCB, PAH, and organochlorine pesticides. Once this ongoing monitoring program is concluded, the Intensive Basin Study can begin. The study

. . . ۶. Table I - continued -RESPONSIBLE DEADLINE COMMENTS STATUS ACTION OUTPUT PARTY . . (\* e s , . IA14b. Fish Contaminant Surveillance March, 1990 IA14bi. NYSDEC For contaminant trend Sampling was completed in 1989. Data Report on surveillance analysis began in March 1990. The final Collect seltoxic subected fish stances in fish report is expected in June 1991. species spec-1 imens for examination for contaminant concentration , · • . . ... 1.0 6.9 · . .

ി

 441 20		Ş.		(	(	G	Ċ	Ċ	Ö			Ċ	Ċ	ie S	(	٢				- <u>.</u>		;;;	3	0	Ś	С	)	· · ·		÷.,
																								`~						
										÷																				
					· · •				1.11	Lana 1	er e s	• •	<b>,</b> .						~ • • •					1. A.A.			1997 - S		a 14	· .
	۰.	•																					•				•			
-	re		e de El sur t	·																	•									
	cýcle	· . · ·	et tr																							×				
	d pap	• * • . •																												
·· :	ē	н х -													Ta - cör	able I ntinue	d -	r A bit	i. ada ti	and the										
·•2	•	بر <sup>ال</sup> م		1999 - 1999 - 1999 1997 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -				5.3 ·			· .	· • .						an ai	3.48, 19 <b>6</b> , 44, 19					gin Digina di	-					

	1. 1. 1. 4 K K	RESPONSIBLE			and the second second	· .	
ACTION	OUTPUT	PARTY	n a a an	COMMENTS	STATUS	·	

IA15. Stream Classification

n and a second second

IA15a. Re- classifica- tions of	Amended stream classifications	NYSDEC	1989	Stream classifications are published in Title 6, Chapter X of the New York Codes, Rules	Completed	
the waters of the Genesee River Sub-Basin	3 	n je na na n	in a second s	and Regulations (NYCRR)		
IA15b. Re- classi- fication of the waters of the Lake Ontario (proper) Sub-Basin		NYSDEC		Stream classifications are published in Title 6,Chapter X of the New York Codes, Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)	To be completed in 1991.	
	Amended stream classifications	NYSDEC	<b>1990</b>	Stream classifications are published in Title 6,Chapter X of the New York Codes, Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)	To be completed in 1991.	
JA15d. Re- classi- fication of the Black River sub-Basin	Amended stream classifications	NYSDEC	1990	Stream classifications are published in Title 6, Chapter X of the New York Codes, Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)	To be completed (in 1991.	· · ·

•						· _
			×	. · · · ·		
						· ·
· ·	,					
- £ t,		•			5 LUT	
1. 1. A.					nggal sa Nu Pr≜	
· 4 · ·				Table I		
and the second	· ···			- continued -	•	
107101	01170117	RESPONSIBLE	DEADLINE		COMMENTS	STATUS
ACTION	OUTPUT	PARTY	DEADLINE			518105
1997 - A. C. A. C.						
IA16. Potable	Water	4 <sup>1</sup>				
	and the second second	· · · · ·			· .	
IA16ai. Nationa	l Primary Drinking Wat	er Regulations				
1. Basic monitoring for all 13 CPWs (as shown in Table 1 of Appendix IV		Purveyors/ NySDOH	Ongoing		Monitoring is required for certain microbiological, inorganic, organic and radio- logical contaminants (as shown Table 2 of Appendix IV)	in
······································						
IA16ii. Organic	Contaminants					
**	1 - E	س الحالي المالي الم مراكبة			· ·	
1. Begin monitoring for 8 regulated VOCs and up to 51 unregulated o at:	Monitoring Results rganics	Purveyors/ Nysdoh	December 31, 1988		CPWs serving greater than 10,000 persons must com- plete monitoring by December 1988	Monitoring completed; no violations; resample in 1991.
Brockport Villag County Water Aut Metropolitan Wat Oswego City	hority,				,	

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	Table I - continued DEADLINE	- Comments	STATUS
2. Begin	Monitoring	Purveyors/	December 31, 1989	CPWs serving populations	Albion Village Monitoring complete; n violations,
monitoring for 8 regulated VOCs and up to 51 unregulated organics at:	Results	NYSDOH		between 3,300 and 10,000 complete monitoring by December 31, 1989	resample in 1992 Ontario Town Monitoring complete; no violation resample in 1992. Williamson Monitoring complete one violation found for methylene-chloride. Tests are on- going to determine if lab contamination of
Albion Village, Ont Town Water District Williamson Water Dis	, and			and a second	samples was responsible for the violation. Followup testing will be needed.
3. Begin monitoring for 8 regulated VOCs and up to 51 unregulated organic	Monitoring Results s at:	"Purveyors/ NYSDOH"	December 31, 1991	CPWs sérving less then 3,300 persons must com- plete monitoring by Dec- ember 31, 1991	Sodus Village Monitoring complete; no violation resample in 1992 Sodus Point " Wolcott Village " Chaumont Village Monitoring complete; results
yndonville Village Village, Sodus Poin Volcott Village, Sa Village, and Chaumo	t Village, ckets Harbor	n <mark>n</mark> n N n n N			available September 1990 Lyndonville Monitoring complete in June 1990; available December 1990.

1. Review	Revised	EPA	continuous			
andErevise	Drinking Water			·		
	Standards			,		
existing	Standarus					
drigking water						
standards, as						
necessary						
<u></u>						
=						

IB. Actions in	Canada				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
ACTION	OUTPUT	REȘPONSIBLE PARTY DEADLINE	Table I - continued - COMMENTS	STATUS		
	·	a an				

1B1. Industrial Discharges (both direct to the Lake and tributaries).

5.1

IB1a. Implement the Municipal-Industrial Strategy for Abatement (MISA) Program for industrial dischargers. In June 1986, the Ontario Ministry of the Environment announced "The Municipal-Industrial Strategy for Abatement" (MISA) Program. The program is being developed in consultation with Environment Canada, industries, interest groups and the general public. Joint technical committees (MOE, EC and Industrial Associations) for each sector will recommend practical and effective requirements for each regulation. Monitoring regulations for each industrial sector will be submitted for public review prior to their promulgation. In the Lake Ontario Basin there are five organic chemical industries, nine pulp and paper mills, three iron and steel mills, three petroleum refineries three metal mining and refining, two inorganic chemical facilities, two electric power generating stations and one metal casting operation.

All dischargers are required to control wastes by operating treatment facilities under Certificate of Approval or Control Order. The present situation of compliance and remedial actions for these industrial discharges is shown in Appendix IV.

i. <u>Organic Chemicals</u> Bakelite Thermose Borg-Warner Chemi Celanese Canada L Dupont Canada Ltd Domtar Wood Prese	its Ltd. cals td. I.	MOE	Public Notice '88 Monitoring Reg. '89 Compliance Reg.1990-91	Domtar Wood Preserving, Inc. was issued a Control Order on March 19, 1988 to install treatment systems for Wastewaters, surface collection and leachate coll- ection systems	Public notice completed October 1988; Monitoring Regulation promulgated April 1988; Compliance Regulation on schedule for 1991-2
ii. <u>Iron and Steel:</u> Dofasco Stelco LASCO	Final Permit	MOE	Public Notice '89 Monitoring Reg. '89 Compliance Reg. 1991-92	Iron and steel mills are in compliance with heavy metal requirements	Public notice completed February 1989 Monitoring Regulation promulgated, May 1989; Compliance Regulation on schedule for 1991-92

			Table 1 - continued	- -	
ACTION	OUTPUT .	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
iio aper & Pulp Mills:	Final Permit	MOE	Public notice	Target loads for some 189	Public notice completed, March 1989; mills set by internal
eaver Wood Fibre omvar Fine Paper			Monitoring Reg 189	Ministry Committee consistent with Best	Monitoring Regulation promulgated July 1989;
omtar Construction				Compliance Reg.	Practicable Technology Compliance Regulation on schedule for 1991-2.
Materials			1991-1992	Quebec and Ontania Depar	
omtar Packaging imberley-Clark of Can. Ltd.				Quebec and Ontario Paper Mill has appealed a new Control	Order
trathcona Paper	· · · · · · · · · ·	n Tir aprinterplanetar ann ann	a da mangara a sa angara sa	Domtar Construction has connect to municipal sewers in June 198	ed
uebec and Ontario					
Paper Co. rent Valley Paper			→ 二式等 の指摘ですれるA		응가 있는 사람이 있는 것이 있다. 가지 않는 것이 가지 않는 것이 있다. 19월 - 전 20일 : 19일 : 1
Board					20 Sec. 19
raser Inc. Thorold					
A 18 10 1 1 1 1 1	Final Permit	MOE	Public Notice '87	Petro Canada, Mississauga, is implementing a two-phase	Public notice completed July 1987
exaco Canada Ltd.	<u>2.</u>	⊳ - sarsenere .	Monitoring Reg.	program to treat storm-	Monitoring regulation promulgated July 1988;
etro Canada Products Ltd.			Compliance Reg. 1990-1991: 00	Current treatment systems	Compliance regulation on schedule for 1990-1.
Mississauga &			(A, A)	similar to Best Available	
akville plants)	·	-1		Technology treatment levels	
		• .		Petro Canada, Oakville, is prod modifications to existing waste	Water
	e en	· ···· ·	and the second	treatment system	and the second
			a dia		
etal Casting	Final Permit	MOE	Public notice 189	Phenol treatment system installed in 1988	Public notice completed April 1989; Deserve 1980; Monitoring regulation promulgated
<u>Operation:</u> eneral Motors			Monitoring Reg. 189	مەسىيە يەرىك كىچ	November 1989;
of Canada		și	Compliance Reg. 1991-1992		Compliance regulation now scheduled for 1992

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	- continued	I - COMMENTS	STATUS
vi- <u>Metal Mining &amp; ing:</u> Eldorado Nuclear Limited (Port Hope, Port	<u>Refin-</u> Final Permit	MOE	Public notice 189 Monitoring Reg. 189 Compliance Reg.	Effluent quality limits are set in Atomic Energy Control Board License D((Sec. 2)	Public notice completed, August 1989 Monitoring règulation promulgated, December 1989; Compliance regulation now scheduled for 1992.
Granby & Welcome	sites)	·. •	1991-1992	en antes de la composición de la composicinda composición de la composición de la composición de la co	
vii. <u>Inorganic Ch</u> Exolon Washington Mills Ltd.	emicals: Final Permit	MOE	Public notice '89 Monitoring Reg. '89 Compliance Reg. 1991-1992	They are in compliance with MOE effluent guidelines Washington Mills Ltd. installed a filter system to remove suspended solids	Public notice completed, August 1989 Monitoring regulation promulgated, December 1989; Compliance regulation now scheduled for 1992.
viii. <u>Electric Powe</u> <u>Generating St</u> Ontario Hydro- Pickering Ontario Hydro- Lakeview		MOE	Public notice '89 Monitoring Reg. '89 Compliance Reg. 1991-1992	In compliance_with the objectives of wastewater guidelines of Ontario	Public notice completed, August 1989 Monitoring regulation promulgated, December 1989; Compliance regulation now scheduled for 1992
4. 2. 2. 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
				ч	

Table I

.

		·	Table - continu		
ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
B2 <sup>e</sup> Indirect Indus	trial Discharges				
D. Ministry of the Env- ronment Position on the Sewer Use control Program	Adoption of Position by Municipalities	MOE, EC Municipal Engineer Association	Completed		MISA Sewer use control program discussion paper released for public comment September 1988
A. Revision of Ontario later Resources ct in Environmenta rotection Act and cipal Act to provi	Mun-	MOE, Municipal Engineer Association	July, 1989		Sewer Use Control Program-pg54 revision of Ontario Water Resource Act in Environmental Protection Act and Municipal act to provide adequate legislative basis for the Sewer Use Control Program-revised act-MOE-July 1989
dequate legislativ masis for the Sewer control Program	'e	• •			•
: Sewer  se Program  egulation	The Sewer Use Control Program will include:	MOE, Municipal Engineer Asso- ciation	December, 1989		Sewer Use Program Regulation now on schedule for December 1991.
	cataloguing di- rect dischargers				
ecol	monitoring and enforcement protocol	•			
ecology and environ	developing con- trol require- ments (except				
lvir.	BATEA)				

#### Table I - continued -

· ..

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
Develop on a staged basis	Regulations for effluent limits based on BATEA	MOE	1991-1993		Regulations expected to be developed during during 1993-1995 timeframe.
effluent limit regulation based Best Available To Economically Ach	echnology ievable				
(BATEA). Regulat first be applied - Fabricated Metr	tons will				
Products Organic Chemic Waste Treatmen	t &	1			
Recycling Indu Primary Metal Industries Sec		∮* ∑.	and a second		÷ .

۵۱) این ا (E) 0 2 ્ટ્રેંગ Ì Э 633 · .

> Table I - continued -

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS	
옷 3ốg Municipal Di	cohardee					
а. Т				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
⊈ all the Onta sewage treat	rio sewage treatmer	nt plants are currenties in the Lake Onta	tly required to comply with	Compliance Regulation by Dec. 199 controls for only the conventional ities are secondary treatment plan	parameters. There are 31	<b>.</b>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Final Permit	MOE/EC	Public notice.	As part of MISA, an	Monitoring regulati	on will not be promulgated
nicipal Plants:			189 Monitoring Reg. 189-190	intensive sampling program was completed in 1987 where 40 muni-	Compliance Regulati	on will be promulgated in 199
in, Humber, High	-		0, ,0	Compliance Reg.		water facilitie rgerthan 4,540 m3/day,
and Creek, North pronto			1990-1991-1992	were sampled (influent, effluent, sludge) for: PCBs, dioxins, PAHs	serve more than a p receive wastes from	opulation of 10,000, or significant industrial uired to implement a sewer
<u>kville</u> uthwest & utheast				volatiles and heavy meta These plants are: Toront (Facilities) York-Durham	ls use control program o n,	
<u>milton</u> milton, Burlingt ndas	on			Oakville, Clarkson, Lake Hamilton, Burlington, Gr Whitby, and Kingston.		
					•	
<u>uth Peel</u> arkson, Lakeview	ı					
<u>. Catharines</u> rt Weller, Port		<i>.</i> *		en en ser en La companya de la comp		
lhousie hawa				and the second second	and the second	
rmony Creek #1&2 itby	· _					
rbett, Pringle eek #182	14 - A		с. <sup>9</sup> .		and a second second Second second	
<u>/eof Quinte</u> Veville, Cobour	a	a an ann an a	· · · · ·	<b></b>		
eĝton, Port¦Hope ⊌≦Castle, Napane	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
imsby,	•	·····	. * <b>2</b> *		1997 - F	

۰,

			-	Table I continued -				
ACTION C	ÚTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE		COMMENTS		STATUS	- ` .
IB4. Waste Disposal	Sites - Active and	Closed Sites					·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
a. S Obtain site specific infor- nation, in order	ite specific report	MOE	On-going		-No compiled inform- ation on compliance is available. -Each landfill site i	S	No problem landfill s in the Lake Ontario E	sites identified to date Basin.
to assess potential hazard to humans and environment			·		case basis as proble are discovered. -In many cases, actio stitute monitoring o environment to deter existing or potentia - Reports will be use "actions required.	ms ns con- f the mine l impact.	handled on a case-by	<b>,-</b>
x								
							2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 -	
			1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1		en en La constante da la constante La constante da la constante La constante da la constante da Nacionalista da la constante da la constante da Nacionalista da la constante da la constante da la constante da Nacionalista da la constante da la constante da			
	ه در اند ۲۰۰۱ ت ۱۹۹۹ م ۲۰۰۱ ۲۰۰۱ م		ti ti san Santa Santa Santa Santa Santa Santa Santa Santa Santa	an a	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		2 1.	
	•	- 1 <del>5</del> . -					••••	

· · ·

 $\mathcal{T} = \mathcal{L} =$ 

				Table 1 -continued -			
ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENT	S	STATUS	
B5g Combined Sew	er Overflows						
<b>D</b>	struct CSD Abatement F	acilities to Addres	ss CSD - Related Wat	er Quality Violations	· · · ·		
. Develop comprehen- ive implemen- ation plan to	A phased implemen- tation plan to re- duce CSO, STP by- pass and improve	City of St. Catharines; City of Thorold; Regional Municipa	Completed			Detailed design work for abating CSDs in the Lakeside Beach area underway. Construction anticipated in 1992.	
mprove water uality in he St. Cathar- nes area	stormwater quality	ity of Niagara; Ministry of the Environment					
eceiving waters. ity of St. Cathar							
i. Develop SO and STP batement liternatives to reduce SO and STP bypasses in	Sizing of CSO storage facilities to reduce CSO and and STP bypass. Study will be used in a future comprehensive	Regional Munici- pality Hamilton- Wentworth Ministry of the Environment	Completed			Design and Engineering drawings are being prepared for two CSD storage tanks. Construction is expected to commence in late 1991.	
he Regional lunicipality of Hamilton- Nentworth	implementation plan to improve wate quality to Hamilton	r Harbour					
ii. Develop, nstall and valuate a omputerized ys≰em for	Reduce CSO being discharged to Cootes Paradise	Regional Munici- pality of Ham- ilton-Wentworth Ministry of the Environment	December, 1991			Draft Report prepared. Phase II of the project os being initiated. Phase III will expand real time control to the entire municipality.	
educing the umber and volume f DSD 3			• • • • •			· ·	
ironment				Table 1			·
ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADL INE	- continued - COMMENT:	S	STATUS	
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

v. Construct	72,000m3 CSO	Regional Muni-	Completed		Performance evaluation for structure is now
SO storage	storage facility.	cipality of			being carried out.
acility.	Reduces overflow	Hamilton-			
egional	to one event per	Wentworth.			
unicipality	year for a 2000	Ministry of the			
f Hamilton-	acre drainage	Environment			
lentworth	area				
. Develop	A phased imple-	City of King-	Completed		Implementation discussions are underway.
compre-	mentation plan	ston/Ministry	•		
ensive im-	to reduce CSO,	of the Environme	nt		
lementa-	STP bypass and	1. S. A. A.			
ion plan	improve stormwater	1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -			
o improve	quality	the second second			
ater quality					
n the Kingston				- <i>a</i> a	
rea receiving wat ity of Kingston	ers.				
1.					
1. TAWHS	Humber River Water	Metro Toronto/	Completed		Stormwater quality ponds demonstration
Toronto rea	Quality Management Plan :	Ministry of the Environment/			project.
rea atershed Man-	Plan	Area municipalit			
gement	Don River Water	Area monterparte	168		
trategy)-	Quality Management P	lan			
		1.			
- Arriski i K			A		
study of			Completed		• • • • • •
ater quality (Don			Completed		
ater quality (Don iver, Humber Rive	r		Completed		
ater quality (Don iver, Humber Rive nd Mimico Creek)	r to		Completed		
ater quality (Don iver, Humber Rive nd Mimico Creek) rovide base line	r to data to	•	Completed		
ater quality (Don iver, Humber Rive nd Mimico Creek) rovide base line uide fúture studi etro Toronto	r to data to		Completed		
	r to data to	Metro Toronto/	Completed		Detailed engineering designs are
ater quality (Don iver, Humber Rive nd Mimico Creek) rovide base line uide fúture studi etro Toronto ii. Develop	r to data to es.	Metro Toronto/ Ministry of the			Detailed engineering designs are being developed for capacity increase
ater quality (Don iver, Humber Rive nd Mimico Creek) rovide base line uide fúture studi etro Toronto ii. Develop SO and STP batement	r to data to es. Evaluation of				Detailed engineering designs are
ater quality (Don iver, Humber Rive nd Mimico Creek) rovide base line uide fúture studi etro Toronto ii. Develop SO and STP patement lternatives	r to data to es. Evaluation of Viable Control Alternatives	Ministry of the			Detailed engineering designs are being developed for capacity increase
ater quality (Don iver, Humber Rive nd Mimico Creek) rovide base line uide fúture studi etro Toronto ii. Develop SO and STP batement lternatives or Humber STP sew	r to data to es. Evaluation of Viable Control Alternatives	Ministry of the			Detailed engineering designs are being developed for capacity increase
ater quality (Don iver, Humber Rive nd Mimico Creek) rovide base line uide fúture studi etro Toronto ti. Develop SO and STP batement lternatives or Humber STP sew rainage area:	r to data to es. Evaluation of Viable Control Alternatives	Ministry of the			Detailed engineering designs are being developed for capacity increase
ater quality (Don iver, Humber Rive nd Mimico Creek) rovide base line uide future studi etro Toronto ti. Develop SO and STP batement lternatives or Humber STP sew rainage area: etro Toronto	r to data to es. Evaluation of Viable Control Alternatives er	Ministry of the			Detailed engineering designs are being developed for capacity increase
ater quality (Don iver, Humber Rive nd Mimico Creek) rovide base line uide fúture studi etro Toronto	r to data to es. Evaluation of Viable Control Alternatives er	Ministry of the Environment	Completed		Detailed engineering designs are being developed for capacity increase
ater quality (Don iver, Humber Rive nd Mimico Creek) rovide base line uide fúture studi etro Toronto ii. Develop SO and STP batement lternatives or Humber STP sew rainage area: etro Toronto	r to data to es. Evaluation of Viable Control Alternatives er	Ministry of the Environment	Completed		Detailed engineering designs are being developed for capacity increase and CSO abatement in Black Creek area.
ater quality (Don iver, Humber Rive nd Mimico Creek) rovide base line uide fúture studi etro Toronto ii. Develop SO and STP batement lternatives or Humber STP sew rainage area: etro Toronto	r to data to es. Evaluation of Viable Control Alternatives er	Ministry of the Environment	Completed		Detailed engineering designs are being developed for capacity increase and CSO abatement in Black Creek area.
ater quality (Don iver, Humber Rive nd Mimico Creek) rovide base line uide fúture studi etro Toronto ii. Develop SO and STP batement lternatives or Humber STP sew rainage area: etro Toronto	r to data to es. Evaluation of Viable Control Alternatives er	Ministry of the Environment	Completed	Table I - continued -	Detailed engineering designs are being developed for capacity increase and CSO abatement in Black Creek area.
Ater quality (Don ver, Humber Rive ad Mimico Creek) ovide base line ide future studi tro Toronto i. Develop O and STP batement ternatives or Humber STP sew ainage area: tro Toronto	r to data to es. Evaluation of Viable Control Alternatives er	Ministry of the Environment	Completed		Detailed engineering designs are being developed for capacity increase and CSO abatement in Black Creek area.
ater quality (Don Ver, Humber Rive ad Mimico Creek) ovide base line uide future studi etro Toronto i. Develop O and STP batement ternatives or Humber STP sew ainage area: tro Toronto	r to data to es. Evaluation of Viable Control Alternatives er	Ministry of the Environment	Completed		Detailed engineering designs are being developed for capacity increase and CSO abatement in Black Creek area.
ater quality (Don ver, Humber Rive ad Mimico Creek) ovide base line uide future studi etro Toronto i. Develop 0 and STP batement ternatives or Humber STP sew ainage area: tro Toronto	r to data to es. Evaluation of Viable Control Alternatives er	Ministry of the Environment	Completed		Detailed engineering designs are being developed for capacity increase and CSO abatement in Black Creek area.
ter quality (Don ver, Humber Rive d Mimico Creek) ovide base line ide future studi tro Toronto i. Develop O and STP atement ternatives r Humber STP sew ainage area: tro Toronto	r to data to es. Evaluation of Viable Control Alternatives er	Ministry of the Environment	Completed		Detailed engineering designs are being developed for capacity increase and CSO abatement in Black Creek area.

--

\* \* \* \* ÷

Table I - continued -

recycled paper				Table I continued -		
ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS	
iii. Develop 50 and STP patement lternatives	Evaluation of Viable Control Alternatives	Metro Toronto/ Ministry of the Environment	Completed		The Main STP is currently undert a full Environmental Assessment. high rate CSO treatment demonstr project is underway at the North Toronto STP.	A ation
or the Main TP sewer drainage rea: letro Toronto			ан 1997 - Аларанан 1997 - Аларанан 1997 - Аларанан 1997 - Аларанан	но страница на страница на Посто страница на страница н Посто страница на страница н		
ix. Construct stormwater and CSO storage tanks (2000m3 and 16000m3).	Reduction of CSO and storm- water discharges to Toronto beach areas	Metro Toronto/ Ministry of the Environment	Not yet determined	n na series de la s Internet de la series de la series Internet de la series	The 2000 m3 storage tank, comple is operational and being evaluat performance. Design and construc 16000 m3 storage tank is current assessment results of the 2000 m	ed for tion of the ly awaiting
City of Toronto		j		an a		
			and a second	an a		· · · · ·
3. Store 1. R	• •					
ecology and environment						
environme						
ž .						· · ·

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	- co DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
IB6. Stormwater Disc	charges			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Master Drainage Plan ols	Municipalities	Voluntary	Ontario has announced its "Urban Drainage Man- agement Program for New Development". The program	UDMP Guidelines for Urban Drainage Design and Erosion and Sediment Control are now in effect Will be voluntary.
b. Developers to prepare	Stormwater Management Plan	Developers	Voluntary	Technical guidelines for drainage design and sediment control have released	L.
	Stormwater Management Works	Developers	Voluntary	Program indirectly con- trols toxics through control of sediment	This activity is ongoing
during construction of new development			active programs	Some municipalities already	have

Table I - continued -

· · · · ·

•		. ·					
recycled paper	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	Table I - continued			STATUS
e. Develop a compre- hensive im plementation plan to im- prove water quality in the Kingston area rece waters. City of K	A phased implementation plan to reduce CSO, STP by- pass and improve stormwater quality iving ingston	City of Kingston/ Ministry of the Environment	December, 1990	-		20 <sup>3</sup> - 2 <sub>1</sub> 	Summer monitoring was completed. Receiving transport model developed. Land-based models currently being developed
f. TAWMS (Toronto Area Watershed Management Strategy)-	Humber River Water Quality Management Plan	Metro Toronto/ Ministry of the Environment	Completed		······································		Negotiations are underway for stormwater quality ponds demonstration projects. "Strate for improvement of Don River Water Quality- summary report" released in September 1989.
A study of water quality (Don River, Humber River and Mimco Creek) to pr base line data to future studies. Metro Toronto		lan	1989	ż			
- ry and environ		•	gen an an Agen Agent				
-		۲					
							۰. ۲

			- conti		
ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
IB7. Other Nonpoir	nt Sources				
a. Land	Farmers to pre-	OMAF	1990-but-volun-	-Farmers must file farm	All funds are committed; farmers plans and projects
Stewardship Program	pare integrated farm management plans		tary to farmers	management plans with OMAF to receive grant monies to carry out remedial plans.	are approved for the 1990 cropping season. Eight thousand farmers received grants
· 3 - 2'				remedial plans.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
b. Ontario Soil Cons. and Envir- onmental Protection Assist- ance Program	Improved waste management and soil erosion control on farms	OMAF, MOE	1991-but-volun- tary to farmers	-MOE enhances OMAF \$4.5M by \$1M annually -program to become a joint ministry program	All grants were paid by 31 March 1990. Approximately 5,000 farmers received grants. MOE enhances OMAF by \$500,000 annually.
(OSCEPAP)					
c. Rural Beaches	Remedial Action Plans	Conservation Authorities	CAs to partici- pate voluntarily but must develop RAPs within 3 years of study initiation	-Agreements with Otonabee Metro. Toronto & Niagara Peninsula CAs presently in existence -Program has a 10 year lifespan presently in year 3.	This activity is ongoing in year five
d. Abatement	Resolution of farm pollution problems	MOE Regional Staff	NONE	-MOE & OMAF have developed a set of protocols for determining inter-ministry responsibilities in re- solving problems	Farm pollution protocols have been established for the Regional OMAF/MOE staff. The document is titled "Protocols for Handling Farm Poll- ution Incidents" and was released in February 1990
e. Drainage Design and Construction	Reduced sediment and erosion problems with drains	Municipalities	None-voluntary	-Inter-ministerial committee issued new guidelines for the construction of drains built under the Drainage Act.	This activity is ongoing.
f. Pesticide Management	1)registration of pesticides, edu- cation and licensing of applicators 2)Food systems 2002 for 50%	MOE J OMAF	None-voluntary 2002	-annual licensing of pest- icide applicators -routine monitoring for 54 pesticides at river mouth stations -development of fate & pathway	MOE activity is ongoing Food Systems 2002 is proceeding on schedule. Eight staff have been hired, training and research programs are on schedule. models
	reduction in pestici	de		-Commences Apr. 1/88 -Program consists of education -delivery and research.	

## Table I

· .

`~

• •

 $\mathbf{N}_{\mathbf{F}}$ 

Table 1 - continued -

	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE Party	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
IB8 Air Toxics					
a. Revision to the current Regulation 308	New Regulation	MOE	1989/1990		A detailed outline of the new regulation has been drafted and is undergoing internal Ministry review
b. Monitoring Atmospheric Deposition through six monitoring stations		MOE/EC	1989/1990	. <u>-</u>	A detailed plan now exists for the integration of Ontario, Environment Canada and USEPA monitoring, under Annex 15 to the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement
		ε.,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. <u> </u>	
	and and an and a second s	una szantári ele ele ele ele ele ele ele ele ele el	, fa pr		
					and the second
cology au		₩	•		
coology and environment					
nent					
		,			

Table I

· -

- continued -

ا سر

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
IB9. Spills			~		The first annual report from the Spills Action Centre was released in March 1990
a. The Ont ario Ministry of the Env- , ironment in-	Every person hav control of a pol that is spilled every person who shall notify the	llutant and spills	Ongoing	<u></u>	
vestigates nature and extent of	and other persor be affected	ns that may			
each spill,	<u>Cleanup of spill</u>	led materials			
evaluates adequacy of clean-up, enfor legislated respons imposed on dischar	ces ibilities				
	*.				
er maya L					
ngan an	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	and the second second	аланан алан алан алан алан алан алан ал	. <i>m</i>	
n an				we have the second s	
	₹ i.		6 N 1		
				с., 19 С	

(A, A) = (A, B) = (

n na dheanna an			a (j. e	<b>3 6 8 5</b> 5 6 8 8 4	- 15 <b>® ⊜</b> ⊊ ⊊ <b>3</b> 5 6 € ⊊ ⊊ 4. 1
·					
recycled paper		RESPONSIBLE		Table I - continued -	· ·
AGTION	OUTPUT	PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
IB10. Dredging and	Dredged Material Disp	posal			
a. Identify all active dredging lo- cations and open water dredged material disposal areas	Maps of disposal areas	MOE	Ongoing		Ongoing and available for each region
D. Develop NOE sediment Juality objec- Tives and dred- Jing and dredged	Guidelines to be applied to dredging projects	MOE	1989/1990		Draft currently under agency review.
soil disposal uidelines to take nto consideration biological effects	an a				en de la companya de la companya de la comp de la companya de la c
c. Identify areas (hot spots) from which dredged spoil is ansuitable for open Lake disposal	Maps of hot spots	MOE	Ongoing		Site identification ongoing for RAPS. Information continuously available through RAP teams.
d. Anvestigate alternative disposal methods, in- cluding confined or land disposal	Identification of alternatives to open Lake disposal	MOE	Ongoing		Ongoing in cooperation with Environment Canada.

•

• Table I - continued -RESPONSIBLE 14.000 ACTION OUTPUT • PARTY DEADLINE COMMENTS STATUS 1811. Solid Waste 56 a. Ontario Stringent require-MOE Ongoing Amendments to section 8 of Ontario Regulation 309 Regulation ments related to including categorization of landfill sites and . . 309 for Waste standards in the revised operational standards have been completed Management location and operation Promulgation is pending subject to availability is currently of an incineration of additional MOE resources. Amendments to Ontario site, a dump site and Regulation 309 provisions for handling fly ash undersreview 1.44 are to establish sites designated are under review. more stringent for organic soil requirements conditioning for Solid Waste Management . +1

100

622

183

S.

123

· .		· .								
rec	a manage 14 - 1		an a	· · · ·	. <u></u>	• • • •	. <b>.</b> .		•	. ·
recycled papar				Table I - continue		n late in in National State				
ACTION		RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE		COMMENTS		STATUS		1999 - 19 <b>1</b> 7	्रम् इ.स.
B12. Sludge Dis		<i>S</i> .								• • •
IOE's pro- Iram for	The 14 parameters provide information about metals and nutrients added to	MOE	Ongoing		Parameters are 1 phosphorus, susp ammonium and nit	ended	This effort added as a f	is ongoing. ifteenth par	"total soli rameter	ds" has been
	soil in sewage sludge	<b>:</b> .			n sitte in State s	Bali an An An	et e se se t	t et a e		
	ngaan in ter	13 29 20				107 - 202 227 - 228 - 2 2	. ( <sup>2</sup>		: • - •	
	Review need for standards for	MOE, OMAF* and MOH**	Ongoing		ter an training		The committe standards su			
nts in ludge gen-	sludge used on agricultural lands and set	(through sludge util- ization committee	)	ł	National Antonio Antoni					
unicipal acilities as	standards for organic chemicals in sludge when nec- essary		· · ·		ан байлан 2 айгаас - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1 2 амгаас - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1	en en ser en Ser en ser en				
ISA program					. • b	· ** ·	N. 11 - 42		_	
. Determine f sludges omply with		MOE, OMAF, MOH	ongoing			ne de la	To be implem are develope	ented as and d	1 when stand	ards
tandards for rganic contam-	general de la companya de la company En la companya de la c		• • • •		antan series da serie Notas	. e	- 4			
nants for sludg sed on agricult angds	ural		a an				•			· · ·
BOMÁF - Ontari	o Ministry of Agricult	ture and Food	· *			×				
K ≅ MOH - Minist	ry of Health		, EM-1		· ~ "j.a		ţ.			

	Table I	
-	continued	•

467101		RESPONSIBLE			0747110	
	OUTPUT	PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS	
IB13. Ambient Wa	ter Monitoring		ана , с. — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	n en		 
IB13a. Conduct C	Dingoing Ambient Water G	uality Monitor	ing		:	 
Water Quality/	Loadings and complete data files are pro- vided to the IJC	MOE	Ongoing	32 stations scanned for 58 pesticide and industrial par- ameters, and metals in the Lake Ontario drainage basin	Ongoing	
Tributary Mon-	Loadings and complete data files are provid to the IJC annually		Ongoing	5 Lake Ontario tributar- ies monitored for enhanced precision of annual contam-	Ongoing	
				inant load estimates (40- 100 event-oriented samples/ stn/yr). Suspended bed sed- iments sampled annually for trace metals, organochloride pesticides		

IB135. Conduct Ongoing Monitoring of Biota

Fish	Annual publication	MOE/MNR	Ongoing	36 locations, for 22 species	Monitoring completed at 20 sites in 1989.
ntaminant	"Guide to Eating	NUC/ MINK	ongonny	of fish for up to 24 para-	Report produced annually.
nitoring	Ontario Sport Fish"	•		meters including PCBs, mirex,	Report produced annuarty.
ogram:				dioxin, organochlorine pesti-	
· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			cides, mercury, heavy metals;	
	1 / A			part of the largest continuous	·
	• :			contaminants data base on biota	1
· '·		5 - <u>5</u> -		in the world.	
. Juvenile	Data summaries pro-	MOE	Ongoing	Contaminant residue data are	Paper "Present status and temporal trends of
sh Contamin-	vided to the IJC		• • •	available for 22 sites, and	organochlorine contaminants in young of the
ts Surveill-	biannually. Journal			temporal trend data in excess	year spottail shiner from Lake Ontario" will
:e* :	paper on Lake Ontario			of 10 year intervals exist	will be published in the Canadian Journal of
	currently under prepa	ration		for 5 Lake Ontario sites	Fisheries and Science.
				Analytical parameters total about 60 individual compounds	
				about ov individuat compounds	

			- continu	led -	
ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
iii Mear- shone <u>Clad-</u> <u>ophora</u> Monit- oring	Data summaries provided to agencies upon request	MOE	1988 Data, Draft Report due 2 Qtr., 1992 1989 Data, Draft Report due 2 Qtr., 1992	1 control site moni- itored for PCBs, organ- ochlorine pesticides, chlor- ophenols, chlorobenzenes	Sampling occurs annually
iv. Long Term Sensing Sites	Interpretive Report	MOE	Ongoing Commencing 1988 First Report 1 Qtr., 1992 for 1990 data,	2 long-term sites for PCBs, organochlorine pest- icides, chlorophenols, chlorobenzenes	Sampling on Lake Ontario occurs every five years. Sampling on Niagara River occurs every year.
IB13c. Conduct	Site-specific Studies	<u> </u>			
i. Hamilton Harbour Sedi- ment Inputs and Bioassessment	Interpretive Report	MOE 	1988 data available 1990 data available	10 sources and mouth of ship canal, for whole water, effluent and sus- pended sediments	
ii. Toronto Main STP Impact Assessment	Interpretive Report		3rd Qtr., 1991	Large volume water, sus- pended sediments for metal and organic cont- aminant analysis. Input for the development of new dis- charge regulations	Second draft reviewed and on schedule. "Toronto main STP MISA Pilot Site Study-component Report water quality", September 1989.
iii. Toronto Waterfront: Inventory and assessment of contaminants ass essment of conta inants associate with suspended	m-	MOE	4th Qtr. 1991	Suspended particulate samples collected by centrifuge and sediment traps near river and STP inputs; analyzed for trace metals and PCB/organochlorine pesticides	In progress, "Component Report-Suspended sediment sampling at sources and in Lake Ontario", July 1990.
particulates			n an	San Barra (1996) - San	and the second
iv.EMetro Toronto Water- front-Trace con-	Interpretive Report	MOE	3rd Qtr., 1990	Sampling of 44 outfalls for heavy metals and organ- 2 occasions; resampling of 25	Final draft report to be submitted by September 1991. ic contaminants on at least
taminant inputs from 'CSO's and s sewers	torm		an a	outfalls for 3 more events	

Table 1

~

.

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
/. Port Hope Marbour: Cont- aminant Loading Study	* Interpretive Report	NWR1 (enhanced funding by MOE)	2nd Qtr., 1989	Assessment of particle- associated contaminant (PCBs, metals, radio- nuclides) from Eldorado	Draft report completed. Additional sampling completed March 1990, results received October 1990. Report to be completed July 1991.
• .			· · ·	Nuclear discharge	
vi. Bay of Auinte Toxic Contaminants Study	Interpretive Report	MOE	Completed	Water, sediment, biota sampled from 20 stations in the bay for heavy metals, organic contaminants	Report is available.
vii. St. Law- ence River Mass	Interpretive Report	MOE	4th Qtr. 1991	Whole water and suspended	Draft "Data Report-1988-for Cornwall/Masena s e d i m e n t <sup>()</sup> f r a c t i o n a t reach of St. Lawrence River" March 1990.
Salance Study	•			locations in the St. Law- rence River for heavy metals, PCBs, organochlorine pesti- cides, PAHs chlorophenols, chlorobenzenes	Data released through RAP teams August 1989.
· 3,					
activiti	federal ambient monit ies was unavailable fo f the Lake Ontario Pla	or inclusion in thi	ve been described in Appendix I is table. The results will, how	V. A detailed schedule of these ever, be discussed in the next	
activiti	ies was unavailable fo	or inclusion in thi	ve been described in Appendix I is table. The results will, how	V. A detailed schedule of these lever, be discussed in the next	
activiti	ies was unavailable fo	or inclusion in thi	ve been described in Appendix I is table. The results will, how	V. A detailed schedule of these ever, be discussed in the next	
activiti	ies was unavailable fo	or inclusion in thi	ve been described in Appendix I is table. The results will, how	V. A detailed schedule of these ever, be discussed in the next	
activiti	ies was unavailable fo	or inclusion in thi	is table. The results will, how	ever, be discussed in the next	
activiti	ies was unavailable fo	or inclusion in thi	is table. The results will, how	ever, be discussed in the next	
entiviti update of	ies was unavailable fo	or inclusion in thi	is table. The results will, how	ever, be discussed in the next	
entiviti update of	ies was unavailable fo	or inclusion in thi	is table. The results will, how	ever, be discussed in the next	

# Table I

. .

 Table I

 - continued 

 RESPONSIBLE

 OUTPUT
 PARTY

 DEADLINE
 COMMENTS

- E.S.)

- 69

6.5

AGTION 42.20 IB16. Drinking Water Surveillance Program .. per A 3 Oakville, Prescott; Brockvill, Ajax and The plants using Lake a. Monitoring To date 48 Munici-MOE Ongoing Odessa were added to the list of Ontario as a water source of all drinking palities on Lake Ontmunicipalities to be monitored. Monthly serve the following water supplies ario are being monitlocations: samples are being taken of raw, treated in Lake Ontario ored for raw and treated Brimsby, Hamilton, Burlingand distributed water. Reports from drinking water. At each Basin ton, Mississauga (Lakeview 1989 are complete. location 160 parameters and Lornepark), Toronto are analyzed, including . Р. . (R.L. Clark, R.C. Harris, Pesticides, organics, tri-Easterly), Oshawa, halomethanes, volatiles chlorinated organics and Deseronto and Belleville

Corrective actions immediately undertaken if poor quality noticed Corrective actions Corrective actions Corrective actions immediately undertaken if poor quality noticed Corrective actions Correcti

b. Review Stringent water MOE/EC Ongoing Ontario Drinking water objectives were revised in early 1990, and have been sent out for comment. Publication is expected in mid-1990.

#### Table II

2

• \_

#### Planned Actions Driven by Special Efforts in Geographic Areas of Concern

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
IA. Develop ar	nd implement plans t	o address problems	in identified Areas of Co	ncern	
IA1. Imp- lement the	See NRTMP	Four Agencies	See NRTMP		See attachment on status of Niagara River Toxi Management Plan
.SCanada iagara River oxics Manage-		· · · · ·			
ent Plan (NRTMF	·)				
IB. Develop Re	emedial Action Plans	to address identif	ied Areas of Concern in t	he Lake Ontario Basin	
IB1. Devel- p RAP for	RAP	NYSDEC	1993	For submittal to IJC	On schedule for 1993 completion
ighteen mile reek		25 X1 1			
IB2. Devel- p RAP for	RAP	NYSDEC	September 1991	For submittal to IJC	On schedule for 1991 completion
ochester Embayn	nent .	ч.			and an
IB3. Devel- p RAP for	RAP	NYSDEC	May 1991	For submittal to IJC	Each Remedial Action Plan is completed in two stages. - Stage I of the Oswego River RAP was
swego River		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			- Stage I of the oswego kiver was completed April 1990. - Stage II is on schedule for completion
-					in May 1991.
IB4. Devel- p RAP for Bay f Quinte	RAP	MOE/EC	3 Qtr. 1989	IJC Stage 11 Report Target	Stage I report "Environmental Conditions and Problem Definition" submitted to IJC, fourth quarter 1990. Stage II Report is targeted for fourth
					quarter 1991 completion. Remedial options are currently under assess- ment by agencies and the public.
	i en 19. en 19.		antino, atteno atteno atteno atteno		en en ser sin a ser in in in in

rec					
recycled paper		N.		Table II	
ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
B5. Develop AP for Port Ope	RAP	MOE/EC	29tr., 1989	IJC Stage II Report Target	Stage I report submitted to IJC in January 1990. Stage II report on schedule for fourth quarter 1991 completion.
B6. Develop NP for Toronto aterfront	RAP	MOE/EC	4th Qtr., 1990	IJC Stage II Report Target	Stage I report submitted to IJC in February 1990. Stage II report on schedule for fourth quarter 1992 completion
187. Develop AP for Hamilton arbour	RAP 1	MOE/EC	3rd Qtr., 1989	IJC Stage Il Report Target	Stage I report submitted to IJC in October 1989. Stage II report on schedule for fourth quarter 1991 completion
C. Implement emedial Action ans	To be defined	To be defined	To be defined		This effort to be defined
					•
ecology and en					
and environment					

### Table III

## Categories of Toxics

## I. Ambient Data Available

- A. Exceeds enforceable standard
- B. Exceeds a more stringent, but unenforceable criterion

G

7.

Ć

(

ſ

Ç.

- C. Equal to or less than most stringent criterion
- D. Detection limit too high to allow complete categorization
- E. No criterion available

## II. Ambient Data Not Available

- A. Evidence of presence in or input to the lake
- B. No evidence of presence in or input to the lake

	Table IV		an a
	of Toxics Based o (Category I Toxics)		<u>a</u>
			n n n
<u>Chemical</u> <u>Fish Tise</u>	sue <u>Water (</u>		Summary
PCBs*	Α		A(FT, WC)
dioxin <sup>*</sup>	A		A(FT)
(2,3,7,8-TCDD)			
chlordane	A		$\mathbf{A}(\mathbf{FT})$
mirex <sup>*</sup> (mirex + photomirex)	Α	NI	A(FT)
mercury	Α	NI	A(FT)
DDT + metabolites*	<b>B</b> 2 (2016) 14 (2017)		B(FT, WC)
octachlorostyrene		NI	
hexachlorobenzene	B	B	• • •
dieldrin <sup>*</sup>	B	B	B(FT, WC)
hexachlorocyclo-	and <b>C</b> elland and a second	С	C(FT, WC)
hexanes (including		4	
(lindane + alpha-BHC)			282
heptachlor/	С	C	C(FT, WC)
heptachlor epoxide aldrin	с	NI	C(FT)
endrin	C	C	C(FT, WC)
1,2-dichlorobenzene	NI	c	C(WC)
1,3-dichlorobenzene	NI	C	C(WC)
1,4-dichlorobenzene	NI	С	C(WC)
1,2,3-trichlorobenzene	NI	C	C(WC)
1,2,4-trichlorobenzene	NI	С	C(WC)
1,3,5-trichlorobenzene	NI	C	C(WC)
1,2,3,4-tetra- chlorobenzene	NI	C	C(WC)
copper	NI	с	C(WC)
nickel	NI	c	C(WC)
zinc	NI	C	C(WC)
chromium	NI	С	C (WC)
lead	NI	С	C(WC)
manganese	NI	С	C(WC)
toxaphene <sup>*</sup>	D	NI	D(FT)
cadmium	NI	D	D(WC)
pentachlorobenzene	Е	с	E(FT)
polyfluorinated	E	NI	E(FT)
biphenyls			
dioxins (other than 2,3,7,8-TCDD)	Е	NI	E(FT)
polychlorinated	Ε	NI	E(FT)

,

이 생활한

dibenzofurans\* heptachlorostyrene Е NI E(FT) Е tetrachloroanisole NI E(FT) pentachloroanisole Е NI E(FT) Е chlorophenyl-[chloro NI E(FT) (trifluoromethyl) phenyl]methanone 1,1'-(Difluoromethylene) E NI E(FT) bis-dichloro-mono (trifluoromethyl) benzene pentachlorotoluenes NI Ε E(FT) E NI endosulfan E(FT) Ε nonachlor (cis + trans) NI E(FT) A - Exceeds enforceable standard B - Exceeds a more stringent but unenforceable criterion C - Equal to or less than most stringent criterion D<sup>34</sup> Détéction limit too high to allow complete categorization E - No criterion available NI<sup>2</sup> No data available after initial review by the TCW FT- Based on fish tissue data WC- Based on water column data \* = IJC critical pollutant 0.1 ·\*\*\*\* (\_y7) Nº 34 e (\* · •  $Q_{\rm eff} = 1$ 1 e : 💡

Ć

C

# Table V

Sent de La St

# <u>Toxics for Which There is No Ambient Data</u> <u>But for Which There is Evidence of Presence In</u> <u>or Input to the Lake</u>

(Category IIA Toxics)

# halogenated alkane

ා

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$ 

٩

i. )

methylene chloride dichloro(trifluoromethyl)- a-a-difluoro diphenyl- methane trichlorofluoromethane dichlorobromomethane dibromochloromethane trichloromethane 1,2-dichloropropane

# halogenated alkenes

endosulfan sulfate hexachlorobutadiene cis-1,3-dichloropropene trans-1,3dichloropropene

# <u>aldehydes</u>

endrin aldehyde

# chlorinated ethanes

1,1-dichloroethane 1,2-dichloroethane 1,1,1-trichlorethane 1,1,2-trichloroethane 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane hexachloroethane

C

見事 生命 主語

# chlorinated ethylenes

1,1-dichloroethylene trans-1,2-dichloroethylene trichloroethylene tetrachloroethylene

# <u>ketones</u>

# isophorone

e de la companya de la comp

# Ċ C 6 C C

# phthalate esters

diethyl phthalate di-n-butyl phthalate di-n-octyl phthalate butylbenzyl phthalate bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate dioctyl phthalate

# <u>haloethers</u>

4-bromophenylphenyl ether pentachlorophenylmethyl ether tribromoanisole dibromochloroanisole bromodichloroanisole

# <u>hydrocarbons</u>

benzene

# styrenes (alkenylbenzenes)

# hexachlorostyrene pentachlorostyrene

# phenols

bromophenol dibromophenol tribromophenol pentachlorophenol

<u>ethers</u>

ું ક

# diethyl ether

# <u>amines</u>

benzidine simazine atrazine diethylatrazine desethylatrazine tribromoaniline dibromochloroaniline

# nitro and nitroso compounds

-

# nitrobenzene

# polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons

phenanthrene anthracene fluoranthene pyrene chrysene perylene coronene benzo(a)pyrene\* benzo(e)pyrene benzo(b)fluoranthene benzo(j)fluoranthene benzo(k)fluoranthene benzo(b)chrysene 4 .... benz(a) anthracene dibenz(a,h)anthracene benzo(g,h,i)perylene ideno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene

# hydroxy compounds

- (j)

 $\bigcirc$ 

٢

٩

(i)

<u>\_</u>

6

- 1994 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 199 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1 tribromocresol 231

# ingen i son en de Legense Bern Colon de Capelli, son pesticide active

ingredients 7.84 ایجاد الحول الدار العالمان ال الما حد الله الدار methoxychlor y and a second second 2,4,5trichlorophenoxyacetic acid and the start Act of the

4£103 :

en su su a server en st

Sec. and a set of the ўн. 1 П. П. П. 1 C

ad a

alkylbenzenes

toluene tribromotoluene ethylbenzene sec-butylbenzene n-propylbenzene . :S 1

1.1.1

ີ. ອີກ ເປັ ate a

<u>dialkylbenzenes</u>

p-xylene m-xylene o-xylene

# trialkylbenzenes

1,2,4-trimethylbenzene 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene

other substances

silvex dachtal

Category			Action				
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
I. Ambient data available			Early Implementation				
Α.	Exceeds enforceable	0	Construct a preliminary loadings matrix				
	standard	ο	Construct preliminary models of chemical fate				
		0	Establish preliminary load reduction targets to meet existing standards.				
		0	Establish a preliminary plan to				
		0	achieve load reduction targets. Implement selected, high-priority				
			components of the preliminary plan.				
	to a transformation of the state of the stat		Full Implementation				
	1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -	0	Ensure that a consistent set of				
			adequately protective, legally enforceable standards are available				
		0	Refine the preliminary loadings				
			matrix, the preliminary models of chemical fate, and the load				
			reduction targets.				
		0	Finalize the plan to achieve load reduction targets.				
		0	Implement the plan:				
в.	Exceeds a more	0	Ensure that a consistent set of				
	stringent, but <u>state</u> with the second state of the second state o		adequately protective, legally enforceable water quality				
	criterion		standards are available				
		0	Move toxic to Category IA or IC, as				
		0	appropriate. Concurrently construct a preliminar				
			loadings matrix and preliminary				
			models of chemical fate in order to avoid delays in the event that				
			chemicals are moved to Category IA.				

# Table VI Differing Actions by Category

5 K.

	Table VI ( Differing Actio	
ি ——	Category	Action
c.	Equal to or less than most stringent criterion	<ul> <li>No short-term water quality actions are necessary</li> <li>Review as criteria change</li> </ul>
D.	Detection limit too high to allow complete categorization	<ul> <li>O Use more sensitive analytical method or surrogate monitoring technique</li> <li>O Move to Category IA, B, C, or E, as appropriate.</li> </ul>
<b>E.</b>	No criterion available	<ul> <li>Develop criterion, as necessary</li> <li>Move to Category IA-D as appropriate</li> </ul>
ii.	Ambient data not available	
<ul> <li>A.</li> <li>A.</li> <li>A.</li> </ul>	Evidence of presence in or input to the lake	<ul> <li>Monitor in ambient environment, as appropriate. (Priority will be given to the six chemicals that exceed water quality standards in the Niagara River at Niagara-on-the-Lake.)</li> <li>Move to Category IA-E as appropriate.</li> </ul>
в.	No evidence of presence in or input to the lake	<ul> <li>No short-term water quality based actions are necessary</li> <li>Review as criteria change.</li> </ul>

\_7

# Table VI (Continued) Differing Actions by Category

Category	Action		
All Categories	0	Categorization, as appropriate, based on water column <u>and</u> fish	
		tissue data in relation to water column <u>and</u> fish tissue standards, and criteria respectively.	
	0	Use ambient data for other media (e.g. sediment) for Category I categorization as standards and criteria for these media become available.	
	0	Review categorization periodically to reflect new data, and to reflect changes in standards, and criteria	
and a state of the second state Second state of the second state Second state of the second state			

15

C

Ć

Ç

ć.

Ę

(

Ć

E

C

Ç

C

Ç

C

C

Ć

Ģ

Ĉ

Ć

Table VII									
Planned Actions Driver	by Lake-Wide Analyses	of Pollutant Fate							

			Planned Actions Dr	Table riven by Lake-Wi	VII ide Analyses of Pollutant Fate	
A TION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE		COMMENTS	STATUS
117. Maintain	a current categorizati	on of toxics in th	ne Lake			
VIIA1.Expand the <sup>®</sup> list of toxics based on readily availabl existing inform- ation		Lake Ontario Toxics Committee	Completed	· ·	Report available: "Categor- ization of Toxics in Lake Ontario", July 18, 1988	Brought forward in Table I as IC1.
/11A2. Main- tain a current categorized list of toxics in the Lake	Updated list Report recommend- ing the collection of additional ambient date to support	Categorization Committee Categorization	July, 1989		The Categorization Commi ttee will issue a compre hensive update biennially The Secretariat will eval uate data from the River Monitoring Committee in	Since the Niagara River is the largest tributary to Lake Ontario, the Four Parties assigned the highest priority to the categorization of toxics for the River. This decision resulted in a delay in categorization of toxics
(TIP Take diffe	Category I Cate- gorization	Category			alternate years to deter in any revisions to the current categorization is needed. The Committee will attempt to develop definitive categorizations as described in Table VI.	for Lake Ontario. The categorization report for the River was completed in June 1990. Table VIIA includes a revised deadline for the completion of a categorization update for Lake Ontario.
VIIB1. Category VIIB1a. Early in	gorization ring actions based on IA: Ambient data avai plementation, where po	lable; exceeds en ossible, based on	incomplete informa		alternate years to deter in any revisions to the current categorization is needed. The Committee will attempt to develop definitive categorizations as described in Table VI.	report for the River was completed in June 1990. Table VIIA includes a revised deadline for the completion of
VIIB1. Category VIIB1a. Early in i. Assess Loadings	gorization ring actions based on IA: Ambient data avai	lable; exceeds en			alternate years to deter in any revisions to the current categorization is needed. The Committee will attempt to develop definitive categorizations	The Four Parties have committed substantial resources to develop improved loadings estimates for Lake Ontario. The Four Parties have committed substantial resources to develop improved loadings estimates for Lake Ontario. The Fate of Toxics:Committee (FOTC) has developed a preliminary mass-balance model to relate loadings of toxics to the Niagara River and Lake Ontario to water column and fish tissue and sediment levels in the river and lake. The committee has identified, and the Four
VIIB1. Category VIIB1a. Early in i. Assess Loadings matrix	gorization ring actions based on IA: Ambient data avai plementation, where po Revised loadings matrix, as approp-	lable; exceeds en ossible, based on Fate of Toxics	incomplete informa December, 1989		alternate years to deter in any revisions to the current categorization is needed. The Committee will attempt to develop definitive categorizations as described in Table VI.	The Four Parties have committed substantial resources to develop improved loadings estimates for Lake Ontario.
VIIB1. Category VIIB1a. Early in i. Assess loadings matrix	gorization ring actions based on IA: Ambient data avai plementation, where po Revised loadings matrix, as approp-	lable; exceeds en ossible, based on Fate of Toxics	incomplete informa December, 1989	tion	alternate years to deter in any revisions to the current categorization is needed. The Committee will attempt to develop definitive categorizations as described in Table VI.	The Four Parties have committed substantial resources to develop improved loadings estimates for Lake Ontario. The Four Parties have committed substantial resources to develop improved loadings estimates for Lake Ontario. The Fate of Toxics:Committee (FOTC) has developed a preliminary mass-balance model to relate loadings of toxics to the Niagara River and Lake Ontario to water column and fish tissue and sediment levels in the river and lake. The committee has identified, and the Four Parties have:undertaken, several efforts by which the Lake Ontario loadings matrix can be improved: - an ongoing effort: to develop a methodology to to develop nonpoint source loadings

## Table VII ontinued

		RESPONSIBLE	- cont	inued -	
ACTION	OUTPUT		DEADLINE	COMMENTS	
VIIBlai. cont		т			<ul> <li>methodologies and estimates of loadings from waste sites</li> <li>a commitment to a field investigation to improve pestimates of radionuclide loadings from Canadian sources</li> <li>an ongoing effort to develop estimates of historic loadings in the lake</li> <li>a commitment to develop a full scale investigation to determine current ambient levels of toxics in the lake.</li> </ul>
i size i s		al a constant	and the second		
	Burger (1997) Burger (1997) Burger (1997)		and an		
			− '''''s National Annual Annua Annual Annual	a i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	• • • • • • • •
		n en Carlanda e Carlanda en Carlanda en Carl	···a · ·		and the second
e General de la composition de la compositi	21.000 19.16.19.10.00 19.16.19.10.00 10.10.10.10 10.10.10 10.10.10 10.10.10 10.10.10 10.10.10 10.10.10 10.10.10 10.10.10 10.10.10 10 10 10.10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1				

et a **Ol**iv Anno 19

 $A^{(1)} = A^{(1)}$ 

tr g An s <sup>1</sup> s oferne

# 

n in an ann an Aller a' Aller an All Aller an Aller

# n - Standard († 1985) 1975 - Standard († 1985) 1976 - Standard († 1986) ان که کم کرد. مراجع میشود د

n an an an g**for** they state of the state

.

 $= e_{i} e_$ A A A Y A A A A

OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE	DEADLINE	tinued -	STATUS ,
Select control programs for early implementation	Lake Ontario Toxics Committee	March, 1990	Obvious control program will focus on significant	The Plan update includes a selection of "obvious control programs" that were influenced and based on the output of
a atta subus 19 9 - 20 - 20 an - 20 an 20 - 20 - 20 an			Level I modelling (see VIID1bic output)	and will be influenced by the current mass balanc model. As the loadings matrix and thus the model output is refined, additional control measures will be identified.
Implemented programs	Four Agencies	Dependent on VIIB1aii outputs		
	n more complete inf	ormation	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
fate of priority tox	ics in Lake Ontario		e tre a cade a contra de la cale	
Proposed con- ceptual models and IB)	Fate of Toxics Committee	March, 1989	Models must account for essential system charac- teristics as discussed in Appendix IX	The FOTC submitted a final report in December 1990 that included an EPA-developed, Level I mass-balance model of pollutant fate. In Feburary 1991 the FOTC submitted a a separate Level I model developed by Environment Canada.
Final conceptual models	Fate of Toxics Committee	June, 1989	Requires the convening of a peer review panel.	The EPA model has already been peer reviewed. The Fate of Toxics Committee empanelled a peer review team to conduct a comparison of the EPA and EC models and make recommendations concerning a final version of the Level I model. The panel submitted its report to the FOTC f December 1990.
Level I models	Fate of Toxics Committee	January, 1990	Level I models will influence selection of control programs for early implementation (See	The peer review report concluded that, pending mode calibration and verification, both models accurately reflect current knowledge on mass-balance processes in
			VIIB1aii outputs). The models will be used to estimate the reductions in loadings nec- essary to achieve standards and criteria, and to assess the reliability of those est-	processesin Lake Ontario, and are in substantial agreement on their predictions. The FOIC will proceed to calibrate the models, using existing data, during 1991-92.
	Select control programs for early implementation Implemented programs plementation based o fate of priority tox Proposed con- ceptual models and IB) Final conceptual models	OUTPUT     PARTY       Select control programs for early implementation     Lake Ontario Toxics Committee       Implemented programs     Four Agencies       plementation based on more complete inf       fate of priority toxics in Lake Ontario       Proposed con- ceptual models     Fate of Toxics       ormittee       ind IB)       Final conceptual models     Fate of Toxics Committee       Level I models     Fate of Toxics	OUTPUT     PARTY     DEADLINE       Select control programs for early implementation     Lake Ontario Toxics Committee     March, 1990       Implemented programs     Four Agencies     Dependent on VIBlaii outputs       plementation based on more complete information     fate of priority toxics in Lake Ontario       Proposed con- ceptual models     Fate of Toxics Committee     March, 1989       ind IB)     Final conceptual models     Fate of Toxics Committee     June, 1989       Level I models     Fate of Toxics Fate of Toxics     June, 1989	OUTPUT         PARTY         DEADLINE         COMMENTS           Select:control programs for early implementation         Lake Ontario Toxics Committee         March, 1990         Obvious control program will focus on significant sources of priority toxics, Level I modelling" (see VIIbble output)           Implemented programs         Four Agencies         Dependent on VIIBlaii outputs         Level I modelling" (see VIIbble couput)           plementation based on more complete information         March, 1989         Models must account for essential system charac- teristics as discussed in Appendix IX           nd IB)         Fate of Toxics models         June, 1989         Requires the convening of a peer review panel.           lations.         Level I models         Fate of Toxics Committee         June, 1989         Level I models will influence selection of control programs for early implementation (See VIIBlaii outputs). The models

# Table VII - continued -

1

1

-10

· ...

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
d. Develop proposed re- research and monitoring pro- gram to refine the Level I models	Research and monitoring program	Fate of Toxics Committee	March, 1990	Design based on sensitivity analyses developed using Level 1 models	Due to the need for a comparative review of the EPA and EC models, devel- opment of the monitoring program design by the FOTC has been delayed. A pre- liminary work plan including data quality objectives, a preliminary quality assurance management plan and budgets reflecting varying levels of effort will be available by December 1991. A
	•		<u>ма с.</u>		final work plan is scheduled to be comp- leted prior to a scheduled 1992 field season.
. Develop	Refined models	Fate of Toxics	1994	Requires implementation of	This effort is a follow up of Level I
efined models		Committee		research and monitoring pro-	modelling and calibration.
nd use them to				gram. The 1994 deadline is	
pecify the redu ions in loading				an estimate based on the Green Bay Mass Balance Study.	
ecessary to	S			The deadline is subject to	
chieve standaro	s			change based on the results	
nd criteria	-			of activity VIIB1bid	
1181bii Ensur	e that a consistent s	et of adequately p	rotective, legally enforceable	standards are available for priori	ty toxics.
. Report on	Report recommen-	Standards and	July, 1989	As shown in Appendix 11, the	The Standards and Criteria Committee issued
lifferences in		Criteria Comm-		standards and criteria for	a draft report in January 1990. The final
tandards among gencies and	reconciliation	ittee	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	priority toxics are not always consistent among	report was completed in March 1990.
ecommend ways				jurisdictions	
o resolve them			~	•	
	a a di series		<u> </u>	······································	The Lake Ontario Secretariat has reviewed
. Develop and adopt rev-	Consistent enforce- able standards for	Individual	Dependent on VIIB1biia		the report from the Standards and Criteria
sed standards	priority toxics				Committee and has prepared follow up recomm-
	r rt		• •	· · · · ·	endations concerning standards for review by the Coordination Committee.
11Biii.Eval- ate and select	Selected control programs for full	Lake Ontario Toxics Committee	Dependent on VIIB1bi and	Support provided by Fate of Toxics Committee	With the revised standards developed, the Lake Ontario Secretariat will prepare recomm-
alternative	implementation			<i>u</i> ,	endations for alternative water quality-
ater quality	Miller L Sila Sila Sila Sila Sila Sila Sila Sila				based control programs
based control programs for pri	ority toxics	ng di kan sa			
		÷.		<u> </u>	
		4 H	• •		
			• 		

· · ·

· ·					
				Table VII -continued -	
ACT I ON ត	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
islbiv. Im- ement the	Implemented Program	Four Agencies	Dependent on VIIB1biii outputs		This is an ongoing effort, dependent on outputs developed in VIIB1biii above.
tected ter quality- sed control					
ograms for iority toxics			. *		
1B2. Category	/IB: Ambient data a	vailable; exceeds	a more stringent, but un	enforceable criterion	
182a.En- ire that a insistent set adequately otective,	Report recommen- ding toxics for standards devel- opment	Standards and Criteria	July, 1989		A final report by the Standards and Criteria committee, address ing this issue was submitted in March 1990.
gally enforces andards are ailable	ıble				
182b. Develop d adopt re- sed standards	Consistent standards	I ndi vi dua L agenci es	Dependent on VIIB2a output		The Lake Ontario Secretariat has reviewed the report from the Standards and Criteria Committee and has prepared recommendations concerning revision of standards for review by the Coordination Committee
IB2c.Move xic to cat- ory IA or IC, appropriate	See VIIA2				Action in this area will be dependent on any revised standards developed in VIIB2b above.
IB3. Category	IC: Ambient data ava	ilable; equal to o	or less than most stringer	nt criterion	For this action_item, as well as those under VIIB4, B5, B6, and B7, implementation
ç					will be delayed due to the decision of the Four Parties to place first priority on
ecology					completing categorization for the Niagara River. The work on the Niagara River will be
and en					helpful to Lake Ontario categorization. The Niagara is the largest single tributary to the lake, and much of the information gained con-
vironment					cerning new monitoring and analytic techniques (B4) development of new standards and criteria (B5), toxics needing additional monitoring (B6), and
		/ wet	- · · ·		tracking additional toxics of concern (B7) developed
		÷ e = ;		e en g	

# Table VII - continued -

		RESPONSIBLE		- continued -		
ACTION	OUTPUT	PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS		STATUS
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		and the second field of the second seco
/IIB3 cont'						for the River will be directly applicable to Lake Ontario. The final categorization report
						for Lake Ontario is scheduled for June 1991.
VIIB3a. Rema view as criteria change ot	See VIIA2					
·		· · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
n Stanson Stanson Stanson Stanson	, <b>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </b>	in an the				<ul> <li>A state of the s</li></ul>
n an						
74	ina 1917 - NACA 1917 - NACA 2017 - NACA 2017 - NACA 2017 - NACA					ی میں اور
						n an
4 - 49 -	gradina in transformation de la companya de la comp	n Series and Series	an a			and the second
	. •	ben <sup>t</sup> ty p'. ∧	8 a 19 <b>0</b> -		• .	

지 한 한 것 한 중 중 중 중 중 문 양 @ @ @ @ 중 전 한 중 전 한 @ @ 중 한 11 11 17 17 17

Table VII - continued -RESPONSIBLE ACTION OUTPUT PARTY DEADLINE COMMENTS STATUS 9 VI 184. Category ID: Detection limit too high to allow complete categorization See VIIB3 VILV4a. Develop Report Categorization July, 1989 a report ident-Committee ifying toxics that require a more analytic protocol or a surrogate monitoring technique \* . . : et . VIIB4b. Develop Improved ability Four Agencies Dependent on . ..... .. . and use new to categorize VIIB4a output protocols and toxics surrogate monitoing techniques VIIB4c. Move to See VIIA2 to Category IA, B, C 6 . . . or E, as appropriate VIIB5. Category IE: No criterion available See VIIB3 above VIIB5a. Rec-Report Standards and July, 1989 Input to be provided by ommend the dev-Criteria Categorization Committee See VIIB2a above elopment of standards and criteria VIIB5b. Develop Criteria or Four Agencies Dependent on criteria or standards VIIB5a standards VIIB5c. Move See VIIA2 \*\*G ۰. to Category IA-D, as approprtate **2** hd environment s. C 1911 3-14

	RESPONSIBLE		Table VI - continue			
ACTION OUTPUT	PARTY	DEADLINE		COMMENTS	STATUS	
186. Category IIA: Ambient data	not available; evid	ence of presence in or	input to the	Lake	See VIIB3	
/IIB6a. Devel- Report op a report re- commending toxics for priority consideration for additional monitoring	Categorization Committee	July, 1989		Priority has already been to six Category IIA toxics exceed water column standa the Niagara River	that	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
IIB6b. Monitor Report riority toxics	Four Agencies	Dependent on VIIB6a output	· .		······································	<del></del>
IIBóc. Move See VIIA2 o Category A-IE, as appro- riate						
'IIB6d. Re- Report on loadings ise N.Y.S. tri- wutary monitoring to include all ategory IA and IB chemicals	NYSDEC	March, 1992			NYSDEC currently monitors all b the IA and IB priority pollutan Rotating Intensive Basin Study	ts in its
xcept dioxin //IB7. Category IIB: Ambient data	not available; no evi	dence of presence in o	r input to th	ne Lake	See VIIB3 above	
IIB7. Category IIB: Ambient data IIB7a. No hort-term water uality-based	not available; no ev	idence of presence in o	r input to th	ne Lake	See VIIB3 above	na i ang fan i .
IIB7. Category IIB: Ambient data IIB7a. No hort-term water uality-based ctions are necessary IIB7b. Review See VIIA2 s new evidence	not available; no ev	idence of presence in o	r input to th	ne Lake	See VIIB3 above	
IIB7. Category IIB: Ambient data IIB7a. No hort-term water uality-based ctions are necessary IIB7b. Review. See VIIA2 s new evidence ecomes.available	not available; no ev	idence of presence in o		ne Lake	See VIIB3 above	
IIB7. Category IIB: Ambient data IIB7a. No hort-term water wality-based ictions are necessary IIB7b. Review. See VIIA2 s new evidence	not available; no evi	idence of presence in o		ne Lake	See VIIB3 above	
VIIB7. Category IIB: Ambient data VIIB7a. No hort-term water uality-based loctions are necessary VIIB7b. Review. See VIIA2 is new evidence recomes available				ne Lake	See VIIB3 above	
VIIB7. Category IIB: Ambient data VIIB7a. No hort-term water uality-based loctions are necessary VIIB7b. Review. See VIIA2 is new evidence recomes available				ne Lake	See VIIB3 above	

			Table V - continu		
ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	OEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
े in Lake 0	osystem approach as a ntario, and as a first ical, physical, and bi	: step towards esta	tiveness of the chemical-by-chemi blishment of ecosystem objectives of Lake Ontario	cal approach to toxics control to achieve and maintain	
カ 「CAL。Oevelop cosystem pjectives	Initial ecosystem objectives	Ecosystem Objec- tives Work Group (EOWG)	February, 1990	An Ecosystem Objectives Work Group will be estab- lished in February, 1989. Ecosystem objectives will cover human health and the health of biota and their predators.	The Ecosystem Objectives Working Group (EOWG) for Lake Ontario submitted a final report to the Secretariat in May 1990. The report presented five ecosystem objectives for the lake (objectives for aquatic communities, wildlife, human health, habitat, and steward- ship), the rationale for each objective, and potential indicators for some objectives. A Human Health Objectives Working Group, separate from EOWG, has been proposed to address developing human health objectives (Ref. EPA letter dated 7 March 1990 to Paul Bertram and Trevor Reynoldson).
program research support the evelopment of proved ecosyst	Report	Ecosystem Objec- tives Work Group	February, 1990		A draft workplan for monitoring ecosystem obj- ectives in being developed by EOWG prior to submitting it to the Secretariat.
11C2. Oefine program f research o support the evelopment of mproved ecosyst jectives 11C3. Update cosystem Health ection for	em Revised		February, 1990 August 1990 Secretariat		A draft workplan for monitoring ecosystem obj- ectives in being developed by EOWG prior to
program research support the velopment of proved ecosyst jectives 1C3. Update cosystem Health	em Revised	tives Work Group Lake Ontario	August 1990		A draft workplan for monitoring ecosystem obj- ectives in being developed by EOWG prior to submitting it to the Secretariat. This section will be revised in the next Plan Update.
program research support the velopment of proved ecosyst jectives IC3. Update osystem Health ction for opendix II, oxics Problem Lake Ontario	Revised Annual Status	tives Work Group Lake Ontario	August 1990	the establishment of the second	A draft workplan for monitoring ecosystem obj- ectives in being developed by EOWG prior to submitting it to the Secretariat. This section will be revised in the next Plan
program research support the velopment of proved ecosyst jectives 1C3. Update osystem Health ction for pendix II, oxics Problem Lake Ontario 1C4. Monitor ogress towards attainment of	Revised Annual Status of., Djectives	tives Work Group Lake Ontario Appendix II	August 1990 Secretariat Annually after Secretariat of the ecosystem objectives	the setablishment was a set of	A draft workplan for monitoring ecosystem obj- ectives in being developed by EOWG prior to submitting it to the Secretariat. This section will be revised in the next Plan Update.
program research support the velopment of proved ecosyst jectives 1C3. Update osystem Health ction for pendix II, oxics Problem Lake Ontario 1C4. Monitor ogress towards attainment of eecosystem of	Revised Annual Status	tives Work Group Lake Ontario Appendix II Lake Ontario	August 1990 Secretariat Annually after Secretariat of the ecosystem objectives	the set ablishment we are a set of a se	A draft workplan for monitoring ecosystem obj- ectives in being developed by EOWG prior to submitting it to the Secretariat. This section will be revised in the next Plan Update.
program research support the velopment of proved ecosyst jectives IC3. Update osystem Health ction for pendix II, oxics Problem Lake Ontario 124. Monitor ogress towards attainment of ecosystem of	Revised Annual Status ofc., Jectives	tives Work Group Lake Ontario Appendix II Lake Ontario	August 1990 Secretariat Annually after Secretariat of the ecosystem objectives	the set ablishment we are a set of a se	A draft workplan for monitoring ecosystem obj- ectives in being developed by EOWG prior to submitting it to the Secretariat. This section will be revised in the next Plan Update.
program research support the velopment of proved ecosyst jectives IC3. Update osystem Health ction for pendix II, oxics Problem Lake Ontario 124. Monitor ogress towards attainment of ecosystem of	Revised	tives Work Group Lake Ontario Appendix II Lake Ontario	August 1990 Secretariat Annually after Secretariat of the ecosystem objectives		A draft workplan for monitoring ecosystem obj- ectives in being developed by EOWG prior to submitting it to the Secretariat. This section will be revised in the next Plan Update.
program research support the velopment of proved ecosyst jectives IC3. Update osystem Health ction for pendix II, oxics Problem Lake Ontario IC4. Monitor ogress towards attainment of ecosystem of	Revised	tives Work Group Lake Ontario Appendix II Lake Ontario	August 1990 Secretariat Annually after Secretariat of the ecosystem objectives	the set ablishment was done as the set of th	A draft workplan for monitoring ecosystem obj- ectives in being developed by EOWG prior to submitting it to the Secretariat. This section will be revised in the next Plan Update.

	•			
			•	-

# Table VII - continued -

~

× ~

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS	
VIIC5. Pro- vide feedback on the effectiv ness of the chemical-by-che approach	mical	Lake Ontario Secretariat	Annually after the establishment of the ecosystem objectives	The rebuttable resumption of the LOTMP is that attainment and maintenance by-chemical standards will to ensure that toxics do no with the attainment of ecos objectives. This rebuttable tion will be re-evaluated a	of chemical- be adequate t interfere ystem e presump-	g, annual activity
<u></u>						
жэ. 		ga an Arta An Arta Anta An Arta Anta	41 N3			• •
			ана 1977 - Салан Алан Алан Алан Алан Алан Алан Алан	an succession		
インション。 1990年1月1日 1990年1月1日			112 - Alexandro and a second			
	n an an an Araba An A	20 20 2			. · · · · ·	
						· · · ·

# TABLE VIIA

 $\langle 0 \rangle$ 

19

### 1991 UPDATE PLANNED ACTIONS DRIVEN BY LAKE-WIDE ANALYSES OF POLLUTANT FATE:

COMMENTS RESPONSIBLE PARTY DEADLINE ACTION OUTPUT ي. ور 57.0 14 L C 133 133 States and  $a_{i,i}t$ and the second second and the second s 

 $\langle \hat{A} \rangle$ 

(Ë)

Sorting: Maintain a current categorized list of toxics in the lake

ent data to

support Category I Categorization

I. Address Lake Ontario categorization	Charge to Categorization Committee	Lake Ontario Secretariat	Fall, 1991	Included in the <b>1991</b> update.
issues raised in the Niagara River Categor- ization Report	1 (14) (17) (14) 2 (14) 1 (1	and the second		
II. Use a comprehensive set of ambient data to update the categorized list of toxics		Categorization Committee	thereafter	List will be updated biennially to reflect most current data and criteria
	Report recommending collection of additional ambi- ent data to	Committee	Feb. 1992; biennially thereafter	The Categorization Committee will attempt to develop definitive Categorizations as described in Table VI.

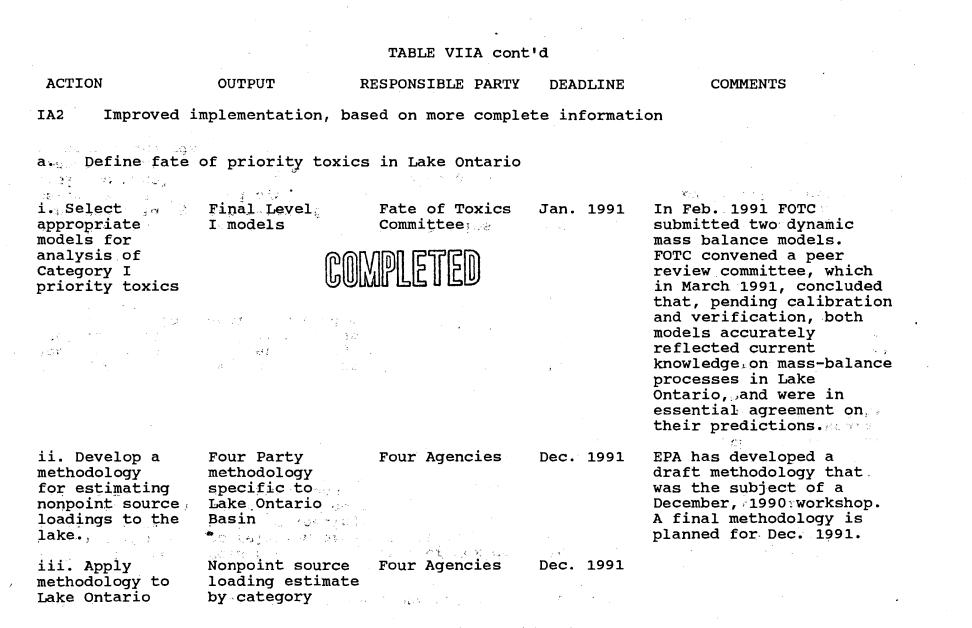
ecology and environment

de C

ACTION	OUTPUT RE	SPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS
Taking Action: t	ake differing acti		gory of toxic	S
IA. Ambient data	available; exceeds	an enforceable s	tandard	
IA1. Early implem	mentation, where po	ssible, based on	incomplete in	nformation
a. Assess loadings matrix	Revise loadings matrix as appropriate	Fate of Toxics Committee	Ongoing	Appendix III contains preliminary loadings matrix; the Sources and Loadings Committee will work to improve it.
		Coordination	Dec. 1991	
b. Identify obvious need for control programs based	Possible control programs for early implementation		Dec. 1991	
on loadings matrix and Level I model				
	$c_{\rm M} = -1.01$ (97)	· · · · · · · · ·		
c. Implement obvious control	to reduce toxics	Four Agencies	Dependent on Ib above	
programs	in Lake Ontario	and the second sec	-	
- 			i trip	

ζ,

THE CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACT OF CONTRACT.



1 3 S S S S

 $\langle \rangle$ 

199

ecology and environmen

recycled paper

ACTION	in the second	ESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS
iv.Investigate use of historic loadings data, e.g. from frozen fish samples		Fate of Toxics Committee	Sept. 1991	Completed investigation of available historic samples of Lake Ontario Ontario fish and
				concluded that the herring gull data base would be a better data base
v. Determine ambient radio- nuclide levels in Lake Ontario and sources.	Ambient database for determining whether followup action is needed	Four Parties		Ambient data collected but not analyzed. Source data collected and analyzed. Report under review by EC.
vi . Provide improved loading estimates as basis to model load reductions to meet standards	loadings	Four Parties Committees	Dec. 1991	Improved loadings estimates supported by iii-vi, above

 $\epsilon_{max}^{(n)}$ 

A C C A RECE CE ME CE CE CE CE CE CE CE CE CE CE

٢

Ś

\$ \$ \$ \$

· . . . · · .

•5 \*

`€+ Ü

 $X_{i} = X_{i} = 0$ 

😗 🔅 🖉 🍻 🔅 🖄

**B** 

ं े

3

÷.;

. .

				a Real and the second
ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	COMMENTS
vii. Estimate loadings needed to achieve standards and criteria; assess reliability of estimates	Estimates of reductions needed to achieve standards and criteria, wi confidence limits	th		Based on model selection (refer to IA2ai above) and ambient criteria interim objectives
	Research and monitoring program design.	Fate of Toxics Committee and Four Agencies	- · · ·	Design based on sensitivity analyses developed using Level I models (Implementation of the program, 1992-4 is a Four Party responsibility.
ix. Run fully calibrated and verified model against standards and criteria	Definitive estimates of loadings reductions needed to meet standards and criteria	Fate of Toxics Committee	1994; Dep- endent on ix, above and on substantial funding	Requires implementing full research and monitoring program. The 1994 date is an estimate based on experience with the Green Bay Mass Balance Study.

recycled paper

ecology and environment

# IA2 cont'd

b. Ensure that a consistent set of adequately protective, legally enforceable standards are available for priority toxics.

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS
i. Report on progress in the resolving differences in standards among	Improved standards and criteria for priority toxics	DEC and MOE/EC	Ongoing	The Standards and Criteria Committee prepared a report identifying where agencies differ on
four agencies and adequacy of standards to meet goals of			·	standards, and where individual standards are lacking or may not be adequate to meet the
LOTMP. Recommend ways to resolve and improve	n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n		•	goals of the LOTMP. Meeting in Sept. 1990, the Coordination
standards, as needed.				Committee adopted Secretariat recommendations based on
	ing ang tang tang tang tang tang tang tan			the report, including: water column criteria to protect human health to be jointly developed by
	.*			the Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Environment Canada and
				Health and Welfare Canada; and NYSDEC develop human health
			• •	criteria based on fish consumption.

687 - C 🔊

er.

All Star Phil Ca

 $\sim$ 

7 3 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 ĊÐ (a. (b) - Ð 9

																																									•	•	•																1									;																			,	}	2	2							•																							;	)	/	2	)					
	ŝ	è	è	è	è	ċ	ŝ	ļ	2																																																						i	i		-	Ť	÷	;	;	9 5	,	1	9		;	,	,	,	1		1	, ,	<u>,</u>	,	,		<u>,</u>		) ()	) (j) (	) () (	) () (	) ()	9 () (	) (j (	) () (	) () (	) () (	) () (	) (j i	) (j – t	) i j	) (j -	) (j. 1	9 - 9 - 1	9 - 9 - 1	) (j - j	9 D -	3 9 1	9 D -	.) (j. 1	- () - () - ()	- 9 - 19 - 1	3 9 1	3 9 1	- 9 - 9 - F	- 3 - 5 - F	- 3 D I	- 9 - 9 - I	- 3 D i	) 🕑 🗇 🗄		) 3 3 4	) 3 3 4	) 3 5 4	) 3 5 7	) 3 5 1	)
	ŝ	è	è	è	è	ċ	ŝ	ļ	2																																																			•	1	ł	ć	ć	ć	ł	Ĩ	Ĩ	;	; ;	9	;	;	;	<u>-</u>	;		,		,	,		,		,	,	,		,	) )	) () (	) () (	) ()	9	9 )	) ()	) () (	) () (	) () (	) () (	) (j - j	) (j - 1	9 - 9 - 1	9 - 9 - 1	) (j - j	9 - 9 - 1	) (j – j	) (j. 1	9 9 1	3 9 1	3 D -	- D - E	) (j. 1	9 9 7	3 9 -	3 9	- 9 - 19 - 1	- 3 - 17 - 1	- 3 - 5 - <i>1</i>	- 3 - 5 - 1	- 3 - 5 - 1	n () () (	) 3 5 7	) 3 3 4	) 3 3 4	) 3 5 4	) ) () ()	) 3 5 4	) 3 5 4
	ŝ	è	è	è	è	ċ	ŝ	ļ	2																																																						i	i		-	Ť	÷	;	;	9 5	,	1	9		;	,	,	,	1		1	, ,	<u>,</u>	,	,		<u>,</u>		) ()	) (j) (	) () (	) () (	) ()	9 () (	) (j (	) () (	) () (	) () (	) () (	) (j i	) (j – t	) i j	) (j -	) (j. 1	9 - 9 - 1	9 - 9 - 1	) (j - j	9 D -	3 9 1	9 D -	.) (j. 1	- () - () - ()	- 9 - 19 - 1	3 9 1	3 9 1	- 9 - 9 - F	- 3 - 5 - F	- 3 D I	- 9 - 9 - I	- 3 D i	) 🕑 🗇 🗄		) 3 3 4	) 3 3 4	) 3 5 4	) 3 5 7	) 3 5 1	)
•	ŝ	è	è	è	è	ċ	ŝ	ļ	2																																•	•	•																•				i	i		-	Ť	÷	;	;	9 5	,	1	9		;	,	,	,	1		1	, ,	<u>,</u>	,	,		<u>,</u>		) ()	) (j) (	) () (	) () (	) ()	9 () (	) (j (	) () (	) () (	) () (	) () (	) (j i	) (j – t	) i j	) (j -	) (j. 1	9 - 9 - 1	9 - 9 - 1	) (j - j	9 D -	3 9 1	9 D -	.) (j. 1	- () - () - ()	- 9 - 19 - 1	3 9 1	3 9 1	- 9 - 9 - F	- 3 - 5 - F	- 3 D I	- 9 - 9 - I	- 3 D i	) 🕑 🗇 🗄		) 3 3 4	) 3 3 4	) 3 5 4	) 3 5 7	) 3 5 1	)
	ŝ	è	è	è	è	ċ	ŝ	ļ	2																																																			•	1	ł	ć	ć	ć	ł	Ĩ	Ĩ	;	; ;	9	;	;	;	<u>-</u>	;		,		,	,		,		,	,	,		,	) )	) () (	) () (	) ()	9	9 )	) ()	) () (	) () (	) () (	) () (	) (j - j	) (j - 1	9 - 9 - 1	9 - 9 - 1	) (j - j	9 - 9 - 1	) (j – j	) (j. 1	9 9 1	3 9 1	3 D -	- D - E	) (j. 1	9 9 7	3 9 -	3 9	- 9 - 19 - 1	- 3 - 17 - 1	- 3 - 5 - <i>1</i>	- 3 - 5 - 1	- 3 - 5 - 1	n () () (	) 3 5 7	) 3 3 4	) 3 3 4	) 3 5 4	) ) () ()	) 3 5 4	) 3 5 4
•	ŝ	è	è	è	è	à	ŝ	į	į																																•	•	•																•				i	i		-	Ť	÷	;	;	9 5	,	1	9		;	,	,	,	1		1	, ,	<u>,</u>	,	,		<u>,</u>		) ()	) (j) (	) () (	) () (	) ()	9 () (	) (j (	) () (	) () (	) () (	) () (	) (j i	) (j – t	) i j	) (j -	) (j. 1	9 - 9 - 1	9 - 9 - 1	) (j - j	9 D -	3 9 1	9 D -	.) (j. 1	- () - () - ()	- 9 - 19 - 1	3 9 1	3 9 1	- 9 - 9 - F	- 3 - 5 - F	- 3 D I	- 9 - 9 - I	- 3 D i	) 🕑 🗇 🗄		) 3 3 4	) 3 3 4	) 3 5 4	) 3 5 7	) 3 5 1	)
																ŕ	f	f	f	f	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ			ŕ	f	f	f	f	f	ł	ł	1	1	ł	ł	ł	ł	1	1	1	ł	1	1	ł	ł	1	1	1	1	1	1	ł											1	Ì	1	1	1	1	1	1		;	1	;	1	;	1	1	1	1	1	1		) )		)	)	9 - 19	9 - 9	) ()	) )	) )	3	) )	) (j	) (j	9 - 0	9 - 9 -	9 (j)	9 - 9 -	) (j	9 - 9	9	9 D	9	$\supset$	) (	9 - 19	3 9	) (j	9 9	9 9	9 9	9 9	- D -	) 3 3		) 3 5	) 3 9	) () () ()	) () () ()	) () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	) () () () () () () () () () () () () ()
													÷.	÷.	÷.	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	÷.	÷.	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	f	f	-	-					-	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-												1	Ì	1	1	1	1	;	1	1	1	;	;		;	1	1	1	1		1	,	) )		)	)	)	9 0	) ()	) )	) )	) (j	) (j	) (j.	) (j	9 - 9 -	9 - 19 -	3 D	) (j	) – j	9 - 19 -	9 - 9	3 D	9	9	) (j	9 9	3 0	) (j	9 9	3 9	9 9	9 9	) (j. 197	) 3 5	) 3 7	) 3 3	) 3 5	) () () ()	) () () () ()	) () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	) () () () () () () () () () () () () ()
													÷.	÷.	÷.	ł	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	÷.	÷.	ł	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	f	f	-	-	÷	÷	÷	÷	-	-	-	÷	-	-	÷	÷	-	-	-	-	-	-	÷											1	j	1	1	1	1	1	;	;	1	;		;	;	1	1	1	1	1	1	,	) )		) ()	) )	9 - 19	9 9	) ()	) ()	) ()	) (j.	) (j.	) (j.	) (j	3	9 (j.	9 - 9	)	3	) ()	3	3	$\supset$	3	9 - 0	) ()	3 9	9	3 5	9 - 9	3 D	- S - S -	- I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I	r 3 5-	) 🕘 🗇	) 🕑 🗇	) 3 9	) 3 D	) () () ()	) () () ()	) 3 5
													÷.	÷.	÷.	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	÷.	÷.	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ŕ	ŕ			ļ	ļ	ļ	ļ				ļ			ļ	ļ							ļ											1	)	9	1	1	1		1	1	;	1	1	;		;	1	1	1	1	1		)		) )	) )	9 ()	9 - 19	) ()	) ()	) ()	) (j	) (j	) (	) )	9 0	) (j	) (j	9 - 9	9 - 9 -	<u>)</u> ()	3 0	9	9 - 9	9 - 9	) (j	3 9	9 9	) (j)	3 9	<u>)</u> ()	9 D	<u>)</u> ()	- 3 D	) () () ()		) 3 3	) 3 9	) () ()	) 3 5	) () () ()	) ) ()
										,	,	,	÷.	÷.	÷.	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	÷.	÷.	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł			Ĩ	Ĩ	Ĩ	Ĩ				Ĩ			Ĩ	Ĩ							Ĩ											1	Ì	1	1		1	1	;	;	;		;	1	;	;	1		1	1	1	,	) ,	) )	) )	)	9	) )	) ()	) (	) (	) (j	) (j	) (j	) )	) (j.	) (j	9 - 9	9 - 9 -	9 - 9 -	9	9 - 9	9	9 9	9 - 9	) (j	3 9	) (j	.) D	- 3 - D	3 D	9 9	) (j	- <u>)</u> - )	) () () ()		) 3 3	) () () ()	) 3 9	) () ()	) () () ()	) ) ()
													ť,	ť,	ť,	ŕ	ł	ł	ł	ł	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	ť,	ť,	ŕ	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	-	-			Ĩ	Ĩ	Ĩ	Ĩ				Ĩ			Ĩ	Ĩ							Ĩ											1	1	1	ġ.	1	1	;	1	1		;	;		;		;	1	1	1	1	,	) ()			) ()	9 - 19	9 ()	) ()	)	)	) (j.	) (j.	) (j	) ()	) (j.	) (j	9 - 9	9	) (j	<u>)</u>	)	9 9	9	3 0	) )	3 0	9 0	3 9	) () ()	9 9	3 9	9 0	- 9 - 9 -	) (B) (B)	) 3 3	) 🕑 🗇		) 3 5	) () () ()	)	) ) ()
										ĺ	ĺ	ĺ	Ť.	Ť.	Ť.	ŕ	Ĩ	Ĩ	Ĩ	Ĩ	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	ŕ	Ť.	Ť.	ŕ	Ĩ	Ĩ	Ĩ	Ĩ	Ĩ	, ,	, ,			Ĵ	Ĵ	Ĵ	Ĵ				Ĵ			Ĵ	Ĵ							Ĵ											1	j	1	1	1	1	1	;	1	;	1	;	;	1	;	1	1	1	;	1		)	)		)	9 - 19	9 0	) ()	) ()	) ()	) (j.	) (j.	)	) )	3 D	) (j	9 - 9	) (j	) – j	9 - 19 -	9 - 9	9 D	9 0	) (j	3 9	) (j	) ()	) (j	3 D	3 9	- O -	9 9	- 3 D	1 3 3		) 3 5	) 3 9	) () ()	) ) ()	) () ().	) () () ()
										ĺ	ĺ	ĺ	÷.	÷.	÷.	ł	Ĩ	Ĩ	Ĩ	Ĩ	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	÷.	÷.	ł	Ĩ	Ĩ	Ĩ	Ĩ	Ĩ	ľ	ľ			÷	÷	÷	÷				÷			÷	÷							÷											1	Ì	1	1		1	;	1	;	1	;	;	1	;	1	;	;	;	1	1	,	) ()			9	9 - 19	9 ()	) ()	) ()	) ()	) (j.	) (j.	) (j.	) (j	) (j	) (j	) (j	) (j.	) (j	) )	3 9	3 0	)	9	3 9	) i	) (j	) (j	) (j.	3 D	) () ()	- D	- D - D -	) 3 3	) 3 5	) 3 5	) 3 0	)	) () ()	) () ()	) 3 5
										- f	- f	- f	,	,	,	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	,	,	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł	ł			1	1	÷	÷	÷	÷	1	1	1	÷	1	1	÷	÷	1	1	1	1	1	1	÷											ł	j	1	1	1		1	;	;	;	1	;	1	1	;	1	;	;	;	;	; ;	) )		) )	9 9	9 0	9 - 9	) ()	) - 5	) - 5	) (j	) (j	) (j	) ()	9 ()	) (j	9 - 9	) – D	) (j	9 - 9	9 🗇	9 0	9 9	9 D	9 9	9 9	3 D	) (j	) (j	) () 	) () ()	- O	- 3 D	) 3 3	) 🔅 🔅	) 🕑 🗇	) 3 9	) 3 9	) 3 9	) 3 9	) ) )

agasta agostina internet Regional de Servicio de Servicio Regional de Servicio de Servicio Regional de Servicio de Servicio Regional de Servicio de Servicio	n na series na type na gesta gitta na series na til 2000 na series na series na til 2000 na til 2000 na series na series na til 2000 na til 2000 na series na s eries na series na Series na series na series na series na series na series			
	11년 - 11일 - 11일 - 11일 - 11 - 11일 - 112 - 112 - 11	TABLE VIIA CO	ont'd	•
ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS
ii. Develop consistent and adequate enforceable,	New and revised enforceable standards	Individual agencies (EPA, MOE, NYSDEC, and EC).	Depends on i above	
standards for priority toxics.		· 	1 - C	
iii Adopt revised standards	Adequate enforceable standards for priority toxics	Individual agencies (EPA, MOE, NYSDEC, and EC).	Dependent on ii, above	
n an tha an t Tha tha an tha Tha an tha an	for the Four Parties			
an a	. 773 € 27 . 13 <b>0</b> 58 - 1. 148			
c. Evaluate an	d select alternati	ve water quality-b	ased control pr	ograms for Category IA

recycled paper

The second secon toxics.

i Select alternative water control programs for Category IA	Water quality- based control programs for toxic loadings reductions	Four Agencies	Dependent on having definitive estimates of needed	Support provided by Fate of Toxics Committee
toxics.	in an	n national de la companya de la comp en la companya de la co Transforma de la companya de la comp	loadings reductions (IA2ax) and adequate	standards (IA2biii)

in the second second

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS
ii. Implement selected water- quality based	Implemented programs to reduce toxic	Four Agencies	Dependent on ii, above	
control prògrams for priority toxics.	loadings to Lake Ontario	្មដឹងដែល	an a	

IB. Ambient data available; exceeds a more stringent, but unenforceable criterion

1. Ensure a consistent set of adequately protective and legally enforce- able standards are available.	Charge to Standards and Criteria Committee; action memo to Coordination Committee	Lake Ontario Secretariat	Dec. 1991
2: Recommend additional enforceable standards; as appropriate	Recommendations specific to each of the four agencies	Standards and Criteria Committee	Sept. 1992; bi-annually thereafter
3. Develop and adopt additional enforceable standards	Additional enforceable standards to drive reductions in toxic loadings to the lake	Individual agencies	Dependent on 2, above
4. Recategorize toxics to category IA or IC, as appropriate.	Refined categorization of toxic chemicals	Categorization Committee	Ongoing, biannual

그는 것이 좀 가지 않고 않는 것

8

6.6

er e stage e Marine e

# TABLE VIIA cont'd

ACTION OUTPUT RESPONSIBLE PARTY DEADLINE COMMENTS IC. Ambient data available; equal to or less than most stringent criterion

27

 $(\cdot)$ 

88

1. Review categorization of toxics as	A current set of categorized toxics	Categorization Committee	Feb 1992; bi-annually thereafter	The committee will produce a biannual report including
criteria improve and				categorization of all toxics.
as ambient data are updated				

ID. Detection limit too high to allow complete categorization

5 <b>1</b>				
1. Identify toxics that require improved monitoring; and recommend solutions	Identified sampling or analytic deficiencies in monitoring of toxics, and recommended solutions	Categorization Committee	Feb. 1992; and bi-annually thereafter	
2. Develop and use protocols and surrogate monitoring techniques, and	Improved ability to categorize toxics	Four agencies	Dependent of 1, above	
recategorize toxics				

recycled paper

# ACTION OUTPUT RESPONSIBLE PARTY DEADLINE COMMENTS

# IE. No criterion available

la ng transformation ang transform			<u>e</u>	
1. Recommend development of standards	Report	Standards and Criteria Committee	Feb 1992; and bi-annually thereafter	
and criteria as appropriate				
4				

2. Develop criteria and standards and move to category IA-D as appropriate. Additional Four Agencies standards and criteria; refined categorization Dependent on 1 above

IIA. Ambient data not available; evidence of presence in or input to lake

1. Recommend toxics for priority consideration	Report recommending toxics for additional monitoring	Categorization Committee	Feb. 1992; bi-annually thereafter
2. Monitor for these priority toxics	Basis for refined categorization of toxics	Four agencies	

CONTRACTOR EN

# TABLE VIIA cont'd

念

)

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS
category IA-IE based on th <b>e</b>	Refined categorization of toxics	Categorization Committee	Feb. 1992; bi-annually thereafter	
results			and the second sec	• •
IIB. Ambient data	not available;	no evidence of pre	sence in or input	to lake

1. No short-		Categorization
term_actions are necessary		Committee
are necessary	becomes available	

Assessing: Use an ecosystem approach as a check on the effectiveness of the chemical-bychemical approach to toxics control in Lake Ontario; establish ecosystem objectives with appropriate quantitative indicators to achieve and maintain the chemical, physical and biological integrity of Lake Ontario.

I. Adopt Ecosystem Objectives	Ecosystem Objectives	Four Agencies	Sept. 1991	The Ecosystem Objectives Work Group (EOWG) filed a final report outlining objectives for the lake. The Secretariat will recommend objectives for adoption by the Coordination Committee.
	e de la constance de la constan La constance de la constance de	· ·	KI S	
II. Initiate development of ecosystem	Charge to EOWG	Lakė Ontario Secretariat	Feb 1991	n i se go zane zane o seu na serie ina Sina di se di serie di serie serie Sina di serie di serie di serie di serie
objective indicators	r di kreis.			$\mathcal{L}(\mathcal{H}_{n+1}) = (1 + 1)^{n}$
		$(i_{i_{1}}, \dots, i_{i_{k}})$	et en	

recycled paper

ecology and environment

5 5 1

### ACTION OUTPUT RESPONSIBLE PARTY DEADLINE COMMENTS - t. 4 d 2 III. Develop Preliminary EOWG; other Sept. 1991 The EOWG has established preliminary Quantifiable Objectives committees to develop for Human quantifiable indicators for Committees Health quantifiable indicators ecosystem each objective all others for each objective. The Quantifiable 1992. committees held their indicators first meetings in Fall, 1990. First reports on the indicators are scheduled for Fall, 1991. Workshops to be held by EOWG on each set of indicators. no the literation IV. Define Monitoring and EOWG; other March 1991 a research research plan **Objectives** program to Committees support the monitoring of indicators and

refinement of objectives Annual status V. Monitor Lake Ontario Annually, attainment of reports Secretariat after esecosystem tablishment objectives of monitoring

program for each indicator . 5 f ge w -188 - 1994 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 -7.

2. 6

*'* ; ·

A STATE AND A STATE AND AND A

**治:** ④

.

6

1999 🕷 🗶 1999 🥮 🐵 🔅 1999

# TABLE VIIA cont'd

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	
VI. Provide feedback on effectiveness of chemical- by-chemical approach	Annual reports to verify whether the standards and criteria for the toxics will meet the goals of the LOTMP		Annually, after es- tablishment of the monitoring program		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1997 - Santa S Santa Santa Santa Santa Santa Santa Santa Santa					
	a sheet a start				
cology and environm				n an	- -
nvironment				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	- Martino de Constante de Const				• •
	· .				

# Table VIII

• -

mpleted on 2 January 1990
mpleted on 2 January 1990
mpleted on 2 January 1990
xmpleted on 2 January 1990
nedul e
edute
· •
·
ompleted on 2 January 1990
Ontario Basin discharges EPA reported on 3 July
n its review, there was no
n industrial categories
•
•

· · · · ·

The state of the s

				j.	
--	--	--	--	----	--

		• •		

			,	· · · ·	
				Table VIII - continued -	
ACTION (	UTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
VIIA2. Inactive	Hazardous Waste Si	tes		······································	
wal solicit- action of	Announcement in Commerce Business Daily	EPA	9/88 1/89		The announcements were published on schedule
proposals from private companies developing waste reduction technol	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			COMPLETED	
VIIIA2b. Choose	Demonstrate	EPA	Ongoing		This effort is ongoing
sites and firms to demonstrate and technologies	technology and evaluate appli- cability for media and pollutant				e geta contra en este e
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	remediation		7 (90		No candidates have yet been identified
	to SITE program	EPA/NYSDEC	3/88	· · · · · ·	The called dates have yet been identified as a
concern in Basin for pot- ential as SITE	nanager			COMPLETED	
demonstration		as and Dispessi Fr	cilition	e e production de la constance	
	us Treatment, Stora Technical	EPA/NYSDEC	1988-1995	EPA TADs being developed	Preparation of EPA technical assistance
elop technical assistance documents (TADS)	documents		:	on long-term schedule. NYSDEC manual due, 3/89	documents is ongoing. The NYSDEC manual was published in March 1989.
for waste minimization					and a star of the second s
				, example and a second s	
Return the	<b>.</b>				
<b>6</b>	У Ли		· · ·		. An experience
		А	16.2 · 4		an an tradina Tang tang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang
		en e	n an	an an ann an ann an an an an an an an an	
		. ≗ <b>'ai</b> ≹ ⊋ ີ tage t		€€2 43	
		· .			

# Table VIII - continued -

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
IIA3b. Im- ement rule pretreat- ent of haz- dous waste for to land sposal	Pretreatment of waste from electroplating, steel and other industries	EPA	Immediate	COMPLETED	The last of three sections of the land ban rule was completed in May 1990.
IIA3c. Dev- op regu- tions re- iring sub- ssion of Wast duction Impac atements		NYSDEC	6/89	COMPLETED	The regulations were promulgated in May 1990. They became effective in March 1991.
IIA4. Pestici	des				
liIA4a. Im- lement test- ng program or commercial esticide ctive ingredie	Testing of 600 chemicals	EPA	Nine years from enact- ment of legislation		This effort is ongoing to a 1998 deadline
IIA4b. Id- tify pesti- des that are problem in La tario and rec rly action or strictions	uest	LOTC	12/89	COMPLETED	Chlordane, Mirex, DOT and Dieldrin are already banned. Hexachlorobenzene (Lindane) is not banned but restricted in its use.
ingen and an and an					
		• • • •		• • • • • •	and a second
• • •	n di serie d Serie di serie				
	· · ·				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

					· · · · · ·
				e VIII	
ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE	- cont	inued -	STATUS
Ā.	Substances Control				
	Substances Control				
pligment Com-	Collect import, manufacturing, and process data on toxic chemicals	EPA	Ongo i ng		Nineteen chemicals are now on the CAIR list. No new chemicals will be added pending revision of the Rule; scheduled for November 1990. Once Once the revision is completed, additions to
Rule (CAIR) of TSCA in suppo of risk assessme and further reg-	ent				additions to the CAIR list will be evaluated.
ulatory action				•	
need for data on toxics of concern in Lake	Letter to EPA re- questing amendment to CAIR list to include toxics of concern	LOTC	Ongoing		The need for data has not been identified. Adding toxics to the CAIR list may be valuable future option. Once the CAIR rule has been revised, the Standards and Criteria Committee will evaluate toxics of concern for recomm- endations to CAIR.
	Collect testing,	EPA	Ongoing		
ort program analytical, and needs for treatment data					
	on toxic chemicals			•	
data through TSCA Testing					
data through					
data through TSCA Testing Priorities Commi VIIIA5d. Ass-	ttee Letter to EPA re-	LOTC	Ongoing		Recommendations will be based on input in VIIIA5b
data through TSCA Testing Priorities Commi VIIIA5d. Ass- ess need for	ttee	4 - 14 T	Ongoing		Recommendations will be based on input in VIIIA5b
data through TSCA Testing Priorities Commi VIIIA5d. Ass- ess need for, data on toxics of concern in	ttee Letter to EPA re- questing exposure,	4 - 14 T	Ongoing		Recommendations will be based on input in VIIIA5b
data through TSCA Testing Priorities Commi VIIIA5d. Ass- ess need for, data on toxics of concern in Lake Ontario	ttee Letter to EPA re- questing exposure, analytical and treat-	4 - 14 T	Ongoing		Recommendations will be based on input in VIIIA5b
data through TSCA Testing Priorities Commi VIIIA5d. Ass- ess need for, data on toxics of concern in Lake Ontario	ttee Letter to EPA re- questing exposure, analytical and treat-	4 - 14 T	Ongoing		Recommendations will be based on input in VIIIA5b
data through TSCA Testing Priorities Commi VIIIA5d. Ass- ess need for data on toxics of concern in Lake Ontario	ttee Letter to EPA re- questing exposure, analytical and treat- ment data	4 - 14 T	Ongoing		Recommendations will be based on input in VIIIA5b
data through TSCA Testing Priorities Commi VIIIA5d. Ass- ess need for data on toxics of concern in Lake Ontario	ttee Letter to EPA re- questing exposure, analytical and treat- ment data		Ongoing		Recommendations will be based on input in VIIIA5b
data through ISCA Testing Priorities Commi VIIIA5d. Ass- ess need for data on toxics of concern in .ake Ontario	ttee Letter to EPA re- questing exposure, analytical and treat- ment data	4 - 14 T	Ongoing		Recommendations will be based on input in VIIIA5b
data through TSCA Testing Priorities Commi VIIIA5d. Ass- ess need for, data on toxics of concern in Lake Ontario	ttee Letter to EPA re- questing exposure, analytical and treat- ment data		Ongo ing		Recommendations will be based on input in VIIIA5b
data through TSCA Testing Priorities Commi VIIIA5d. Ass- ess need for data on toxics of concern in Lake Ontario	ttee Letter to EPA re- questing exposure, analytical and treat- ment data		Ongo ing		Recommendations will be based on input in VIIIA5b
data through TSCA Testing Priorities Commi VIIIA5d. Ass- ess need for, data on toxics of concern in Lake Ontario	ttee Letter to EPA re- questing exposure, analytical and treat- ment data				
data through TSCA Testing Priorities Commi VIIIA5d. Ass- ess need for data on toxics of concern in Lake Ontario	ttee Letter to EPA re- questing exposure, analytical and treat- ment data				
data through TSCA Testing Priorities Commi VIIIA5d. Ass- ess need for data on toxics of concern in Lake Ontario	ttee Letter to EPA re- questing exposure, analytical and treat- ment data				
data through TSCA Testing Priorities Commi VIIIA5d. Ass- ess need for, data on toxics of concern in Lake Ontario	ttee Letter to EPA re- questing exposure, analytical and treat- ment data				
data through TSCA Testing Priorities Commi VIIIA5d. Ass- ess need for, data on toxics of concern in Lake Ontario	ttee Letter to EPA re- questing exposure, analytical and treat- ment data				Recommendations will be based on input in VIIIA5b

# Table VIII -continued-

•

· ...

ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	-CO DEADLINE	COMMENTS	STATUS
	ubstances Control				
VIIIA6a. Dev- elop household hazardous waste disposal progra in Basin and ir crease communit awareness	) <b>-</b>	NYSDEC	Ongoing	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
for establish-	ting, construction, and operation of a collection station	NYSDEC	9/89	COMPLETEN	The manual was completed in August 1988
		· .			
					·

· \_ ·

Table VIII - continued -

Î

			- continued -					
ACTION	OUTPUT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DEADLINE		COMMENTS	STATUS		
AlB. Zero Dis	charge Commitments in (	Canada		<u> </u>				
TIB1. Im-	Effluent Limit	MOE	See Tables 181	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		See Tables 1B1 and 1B2		
ement the	Regulations for		and IB2					
aicipal-	for 9 industrial			•				
dustrial	sectors and the mun-	2	•					
rategy for	icipal sector; Efflue			· · · ·				
atement	Limit Regulation for							
IISA) Program	industrial discharges to municipal systems				states and the states of the s	· •		
Direct Ind-	to multicipat systems				A 1 - A 10 A 10 A 10 A 10 A 10 A 10			
ustrial and M	un-							
icipal Discha					الم			
l-Indirect					n nev Line the state of the second			
Discharges						the state of the s		
111B2. Im-	·····	MOE	Ongoing		The 4Rs are: reduction,	The Comprehensive Waste Manage-		
liibz. im- lement Project:	under	MUE	Chgorng		reuse, recycling and	ment Funding Program is being		
he Comprehensi					recovery	reviewed as part of the overall		
aste Managemen					● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●	plan for waste management in Ontario		
unding Program					an an Araba An Araba an Araba an Araba an Araba	್ರಾನ್ 200 ಕಲ್ಲಿ ಅವರಿ ಬಿಂದಿಗಳು ಬಿಂದಿಗಳು ಆಗ್ರಾಮ್ ಕಲ್ಲಿ ಬಿಂದ ಕರ್ಷ್		
Municipal 4 Rs					<ul> <li>An end of the second secon second second sec</li></ul>	(1) And a set of the set of th		
Industrial 4 R								
Household Haza	rdous				and the second	the second s		
Waste Program					19 8 - 19 4 A 4 4 4	and the second		
111B3. 1m-	50% reduction	Ontario Ministry	2002		<b>G</b>	Over 11,500 farmers attended		
lement Pesti-	in Pesticides	of Agriculture			and a second of the second	education courses. MOE agreed		
ides manag-	use	and Food (OMAF)				training will be mandatory by 1991. At least 425 courses for 11-12,000		
ment		194			and the second	farmers are planned for 1990/91.		
omponents of	e de la companya de l	n marana a sa arang	••** · · · · · ·	saint a state		A total of \$2.1 million of \$3.9		
Food Systems 2 Ontario Pesti- Cides Educa-		MOE/OMAF	Ongoing		•	million in research funds are allocated and projects are underway		
fion Program Research- Integrated	Solicited Research	MOE/OMAF	Ongoing		· · ·			
Pest	Program		1. S. 1. S. 1.					
Management	ti≟ Listati,				•			
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	1997 - A. A.							
	-3	n an	e de la companya de la	an a	a ta aga agasta ta ta	ing a second		
-		<b>,</b>	en serve					
11 A.		्रिक् कुछ के संसर	2 N 2 N 2		а* ,			
				1				
				- 				
					· _			
					-	· · ·		

		`				
						•
				Table - conti		
		RESPONSIBLE				
ACTION	OUTPUT	PARTY	DEADLINE		COMMENTS	STATUS
VIIIB4. Fund	Industrial	MOE	Ongoing		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
and conduct research	process change to reduce			_		
programs and	loadings	n nanga na ang ara in	ч. то и то		· · ·	
technology dev-						
elopment	Innovative technology to					
<i>1</i> 9 · · · ·	enhance reduction,		A State of the second s			
• • •	recycling, recovery					a provinsi Shakara wa ta shakara shikara
£ *	and reuse of waste materials	y.	11 A.		•	
	-					
VIIIB5. Imp-	A new regulatory framework	Environment Canada	To be esta- blished		Implementation of CEPA will include:	Implementation of a Canadian Environmental Protection Act Will include: authority to
lementation of the Canadian		( <b>**</b> *	DUISHED		The development of a compr	r- control introduction into Canadian commerce
Environmental		en ja se da se Na se da s	¥27		hensive regulatory scheme	
Protection Act		1			to control toxic substance at each stage of the life	
÷					cycle from development and	d existing in Canadian commerce; provision to
1213年 日 - 120日 - 141	. *				manufacture through trans-	<ul> <li>control all aspects of the life cycle of</li> </ul>
1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -	ي. موادي				port, distribution, use an storage and to their ultim	• •
					disposal as waste	distribution, storage, and use, their
the generation of the second					The creation of a "living"	
	•				<pre>Slist of priority substance subject to ongoing assessm</pre>	ment "ultimate disposal as waste; provision to
		·		· · · · .	for health and environment	tal create guidelines, codes and regulations
					<pre>impacts and control action including regulatory rest-</pre>	
					rictions.	environmental quality levels. This activity
1. (1997) (1997) 1. (1997)					The imposition of a requir	
, 2					ment on industry to suppl the data necessary to allo	
· .	•				for evaluation and assessm	
				•	before materials are permitted to enter Canada.	
		4			permitted to enter tanawa.	•
2. 2.	ali e gi en					
ingen in state in sta					•	
n ann an Airtean Airte			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	as a second	and a second	and the second sec
a		· News				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · ·		· · · · · ·	
\$		¢ Å			1	
	т.					

# LAKE ONTARIO

# TOXICS MANAGEMENT PLAN

# (INFORMATION UNCHANGED FROM 1989 LOTMP) (PLEASE REFER TO THAT DOCUMENT)

Appendix I Lake Ontario and the Lake Ontario Basin

recycled paper

( ) .

 $\bigcirc$ 

# LAKE ONTARIO

# TOXICS MANAGEMENT PLAN

Appendix II Toxics Problem in Lake Ontario

.....

· 15,

ित्र अ

٩

3

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Α. Introduction

O

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

소송

• )

ý

6

部分もして

- Criteria, Standards and Other Yardsticks в.
- Ambient Lake Conditions c.
  - Ecosystem Health 1.
    - System-level effects a.
    - Effects on populations and individuals b.
    - Measures of Ecosystem Health c.
      - 1.20 i. Ecosystem Objectives ii. Toxicity to Wildlife iii. Toxicity to Fish
    - d. Human Health Effects
      - Drinking Water i.
      - Ambient Water Column and Ambient Water Column ii.
      - iii. Fish Consumption Consumption Consumption
  - 2. A Chemical-by-Chemical Assessment of Lake-Wide Conditions of Paul actual implies of any get
    - Categorization of Toxics Based on Levels a. in the Ambient Water Column and Fish Tissue
    - Trends in Levels of Toxics in the Ambient b. Water Column and Fish Tissue
    - c. Finished Drinking Water Colling agents Kree Line 78. and the first state of the second n an an Anna a Anna an Anna an

. .

 $\frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \right) \left( \frac{1}{2}$ 

- i. United States
- ii. Canada
- terretter også de Lagad. d. Sediment
  - Existing Data i.
  - ii. Relationship Between Levels in
  - Sediment and Levels in Biota
  - iii. Trends

3. Areas of Concern Page

1

2

4

. g<sup>ar</sup>, 5.2 \*

and the second states.

. 11

andra an eige anna an 1970 - An Anna Anna Anna 1970 - An Anna Anna Anna Anna An

a contract of the second

and the second second

and the second second

i

### TABLES

- Water Quality Standards and Objectives With Regulatory Basis Applicable to Lake Ontario
- Existing Water Quality Standards, Objectives, Criteria and Guidance Values for Protection of Human Health and Applicable to Lake Ontario
- 3. Existing Water Quality Standards, Objectives and Criteria for Protection of Aquatic Life and Applicable to Lake Ontario
- 4. Existing and Proposed Standards, Objectives and Action Levels for Fish Tissue Applicable to Lake Ontario
- 5. Existing Guidelines, Standards and Objectives for Sediments Applicable to Lake Ontario

1.1

1

- Existing and Proposed Water Quality Criteria, Standards, Guidelines or Objectives Which Protect the Most Sensitive Use (Most Stringent Criterion)
- 7. Existing and Proposed Criteria, Standards or Objectives for Fish Tissue which Protect the Most Sensitive Use (Most Stringent Criterion)
- 8. New York State Fish Consumption Advisories for Lake Ontario
- 9. Province of Ontario Fish Consumption Advisories For Lake Ontario
- 10. Categories of Toxics
- 11. Categorization of Toxics Based on Ambient Data (Category I Toxics)
- 12. Toxics for Which There Is No Ambient Data but for Which There Is Evidence of Presence In or Input to the Lake (Category IIA Toxics)

C

Ć

C

C

E

 $(\cdot)$ 

Ć

# an a' tha Mi (N.

	Fish Flesh Criteria for Piscivorous Wildlife
14.	Open: Lake: Sediment: Comparison to a state of the set
15.	Potential Criteria for Contaminants in Sediments of Lake Ontario and Concentrations of Contaminants in Sediments
16.	A Summary of Water Quality Problems Identified
	്യം പട്ടിച്ച് പട്ട് പ്രത്തേഷ്ട് പ്രത്തിന് നിന്നും പ്രത്തിന് പ്രത്തിന് നിന്നും നിയും പ്രത്തിനും പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്ര പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത
1.	Biomagnification of PCBs a Total DDT and the set of the
2.	Concentrations of toxics from Lake Ontario the second state with the second sec
3.	Organochlorine Contaminant and Lipid Contaminant and Lipid Contaminant
	Takensfrom Two Colonies on LakesOntario, and saturation of
4	1974 – 1986 da
4.	
4.	1974 - 1986 Areastof Concern in Lake Ontario Areastof Concern in Lake Ontario Areastof States in the Area and Area and Area and Area Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area Area and Area and Ar
4.	1974 - 1986 Areastof Concern in Lake Ontario Areastof Concern in Lake Ontario Areastof States in the Area and Area and Area and Area Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area and Area Area and Area and Ar

• 7

.

(în)

 $\cdot$ 

)

٢

令 (4) (5) (5)

. ```

`.)

### (A) INTRODUCTION

The purpose of Appendix II is to present a characterization of the toxics problem in Lake Ontario. Consistent with existing law and regulation, it is most useful to present this characterization on a chemical-by-chemical basis in terms of exceedances of enforceable standards. However, as a check on the effectiveness of the chemicalby-chemical approach, it is also essential to present this characterization on an ecosystem basis in relation to ecosystem objectives.

C

The 1989 LOTMP presented the first, in-depth, Chemical-by-chemical categorization of toxics in the lake. Then in June 1990, the Niagara River/Lake Ontario Categorization Committee submitted a final report on categorization of toxic substances in the Niagara River (Categorization Committee, 1990). Although this report dealt specifically with categorization of the toxics in the Niagara River, the Niagara River and Lake Ontario Secretariats prepared the followup report "Categorization of Toxic Substances in the Niagara River" outlining Four Party and individual agency actions that would respond to the recommendations in the Categorization Committee Report. At a its September 19, 1990 meeting on the Niagara River Toxics Management Plan Status Report and Update, the Coordination Committee adopted the recommendations of the Secretariat. Although these recommendations were primarily directed at the Niagara River, they will also affect the categorization of toxics for Lake Ontario. Major recommendations adopted by the Coordination Committee can be found in the revised charge to the Standards and Criteria Committee (Appendix VII)

The status of the chemical-by-chemical categorization of toxics in the lake is summarized in:

 Part B of this Appendix, "Criteria, Standards and Other Yardsticks" which discusses measures used (standards and criteria) by the Categorization Committee to categorize toxics.

3....

M. G.L. GT

o Part C2 of this Appendix, "A Chemical-by-Chemical Assessment of Lake-Wide Conditions" which discusses the categorization system and summarizes the committee's conclusions.

The Categorization Committee will update the Lake Ontario categorization by February 1992.

There is, as yet, no agreement on quantifiable measures that can be used in assessing the toxics problem in Lake Ontario on an ecosystem basis. For this reason the Plan calls for the establishment of such ecosystem objectives and indicators that can be used in assessing the health of the Lake Ontario ecosystem. The Ecosystem Objectives Work Group of the Binational Objectives Development Committee, proposed, and the Lake Ontario Secretariat recommended adopting, five ecosystem objectives for Lake Ontario. Part C1 of this Appendix, "Ecosystem Health" has been revised in light of this report.

### (B) CRITERIA, STANDARDS AND OTHER YARDSTICKS

٢

 $\bigcirc$ 

( <sup>-</sup>)

 $\begin{pmatrix} * \\ \vdots \end{pmatrix}$ 

л Те

<u>)</u>.

<u>)</u>

Ċ

Any discussion of the "Toxics Problem in Lake Ontario" first requires some agreement about what constitutes a problem (i.e., what one person perceives as a problem may not be considered as a problem by others). Problem definition, therefore, requires use of common measures by which problems are to be identified. Use of common measures does not ensure agreement over what is, or is not, a problem, but the use of common measures does ensure mutual understanding of how a decision was reached.

JA ... h shekari 1.4 a state 化凝聚性 化化化物橡胶 医输尿管 化化合物管 The intent of water quality laws and regulations in the United States and Canada is to protect beneficial uses of aquatic resources and prevent toxic discharges into the environment. The measure of protection, or problem prevention, currently used by regulatory agencies is expressed as a number, or concentration, variously referred to as a standard, objective, criterion, or guidance value. These concentrations; thus represent the enforceable or recommended. (depending upon their regulatory status), upper limit at which a toxic substance should be present in the environment. Exceedance of these upper limits at some frequency is, therefore, by definition, a measure for problem identification that has immediate meaning and applicability for regulatory agencies. A state where the

The currently enforceable toxic limits for the ambient waters and fish tissue in Lake Ontario are the Ontario Ministry of Environment's Water Quality Objectives and New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values (Table 1). These toxic limits are used as the basis for enforcement against dischargers of toxics.

In addition, to the enforceable limits mentioned above; the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement of 1978 (GLWQA) established objectives for several types of toxics intended to "protect the recognized most sensitive use in all waters." These objectives are referred to as the IJC Objectives. Also, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environment Canada, the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, and the Ontario Ministry of the Environment have proposed new or additional criteria or objectives that are recommended for protection of various uses. These proposed criteria or objectives are not enforceable by law since they have not been through the review process required for adoption by the regulatory agencies. Tables 2, 3, 4 and 5 summarize the existing enforceable standards and objectives (as presented in Table 1) plus all recommended criteria or objectives which, although not enforceable by law, represent current best scientific judgment regarding potential effects or risks due to toxicity or carcinogenicity. These toxic limits are use- and media-specific and cover such aspects as human

ecology and environment

health and aquatic life protection in the water column (Tables 2 and a second 3), in fish tissue (Table 4), and in sediments (Table 5). As large and complex as this array of toxic limits is, it is still not allinclusive since Tables 2 through 5 list only those chemicals that have standards or proposed objectives from more than one agency. One objective of the Lake Ontario Toxics Management Plan focuses on the attainment and maintenance of ambient levels of toxics that will not cause adverse impacts on human health and the ecosystem. Adoption of the toxics limit that protects the most sensitive use (i.e., the most stringent criterion) would ultimately provide protection of all uses, while greatly simplifying the vast array of standards, objectives, criteria, and guidance values currently used by regulatory agencies. Accordingly, Table 6 identifies the most stringent criteria applicable to the ambient water column of Lake Ontario, and Table 7 summarizes the most stringent criteria applicable to fish tissue, which, in total, represent the concentrations in water or fish currently considered adequate to protect the most sensitive use of Lake Ontario's aquatic resources.

C

Ć

Ć

6

Ć

(

Ć

Ç

0

Ć

Ć

 $\mathbf{f}_{i}$ 

C

Ç

C

Ċ

Ç

0

\*. \* \*/ · · ·

3

· . .

Thus, for the purposes of the LOTMP, Table 1 summarizes the measures against which toxic substances will be compared for category IA (exceeds enforceable standard), and Tables 6 and 7 are the yardsticks for categorization as IB (exceeds more stringent; but unenforceable criterion) or as IC (equal to or less than most stringent criterion).

In March 1990 the Standards and Criteria Committee provided a report on water quality and fish tissue standards and criteria for the Niagara River and Lake Ontario (Standards and Criteria Committee, 1990). In that report, the Committee evaluated: A start of the start o

ener an american energy of a start start in the second start and the second start and the second start and the

The water column criteria of the Four Parties, both those 0 developed for the protection of aquatic resources, and those developed for the protection of human health; and

The fish tissue criteria of the Four Parties, both those 0 developed for the protection of wildlife, and those with and developed for the protection of human health.

이 같은 사용하게 가지 않는 것이 것을 🗃 😤 한 이가 하나 이 사람이 가 있는 것

usi ann mar si

The Committee then: to Riencon, die Theorem

> recommended that all criteria should be based solely on the 0 prevention of all adverse health effects, and that for carcinogenic substances, criteria should be based solely on not exceeding negligible risks; N 11

A STATE STATE

o expression recommended that criteria for the protection of aquatic life and wildlife consumers of aquatic life should consider and the second effects on reproduction; \_\_\_\_\_\_

1. Sec. 3." concluded that differences among the agencies in protection the 0 objectives, methodologies and management policies for a significant  $\{ i,j \}$ establishing criteria are significant factors for existing differences among agency criteria; i se<sup>nd</sup> 

19

1 C

and the second second

a the sector of a section of รูปต่ำให้แรงโคร่างกับได้

and the second second

inga in galego de Charles de C

I THE THE A PLANT AND A PROPERTY.

recommended that criteria-setting agencies adopt similar Ο objectives, methodologies, and policies. 

atan perta di tanàn dia dia C. B. Star March Based upon the findings and recommendations contained in the i se i Standards and Criteria Committee report, the Niagara River and Lake Ontario Secretariats submitted a report to the Coordination Committee of outlining Four Party and individual agency actions that would respond to the recommendations in the Standards and Criteria Committee At its September 19, 1990 meeting on the Niagara River report. Toxics Management Plan update and status report, the Coordination Committee adopted the recommendations of the Secretariats. Two key recommendations adopted by the Committee include:

A commitment from Environment Canada and the Ontario. Ministry of the the Environment to work with Health and Welfare Canada to the state of develop water column criteria for the protection of human health, including fish consumption pathways; and Serve and

s hhere is a sparser where ever

A commitment from NYSDEC to pursue development of human health 0 criteria, based on fish consumption for DDT, dieldrin and PCBs.

all the state of the second nangula gada shina ula ya na ta ka ka ka ka ƙ Since criteria development and standard setting are an ongoing as the set process, it must be recognized that, in response to new scientific scales. knowledge, many of these numbers will be amended and additional standards and criteria developed. As this occurs, the LOTMP will provide a review and possible re-categorization of affected toxic substances.

(C) AMBIENT LAKE CONDITIONS

1. ECOSYSTEM HEALTH

.

 $\left( \right)$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

3

0

ri) V

)

09 102

÷.

0

a) System-level effects

In the process known as biomagnification, toxics are concentrated by the organisms consuming them and are magnified many times as they pass along the food chain. It is through this process that compounds such as mirex and dioxin, which are detected in low parts per starts trillion or parts per quadrillion in open lake waters, can appear in a the flesh of lake trout and some other species in amounts above standards. Knowledge of the lake food chains and biomagnification patterns is, therefore, essential to an understanding of ecosystemlevel effects of toxics. It is also essential to an understanding of why more stringent water quality standards and criteria may need to be developed to protect the Lake Ontario's ecosystem health.

4

D.M. Whittle (1987) of the Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans indicated that "The invertebrate forage base serves as the source for subsequent bioaccumulation and biomagnification of toxic contaminants in the Lake Ontario ecosystem. Netplankton, zooplankton (Mysis relicta), and benthic invertebrates (Pontoporeia hoyi) form the first three steps in food chain contaminant biomagnification and serve as biological surrogates for the measurement of persistent toxic chemicals in the water column." As shown in Figure 1, "mean bioconcentration factors for organochlorine compounds such as PCB or DDT are 10<sup>4</sup> within the aquatic food chain. This factor may increase to  $10^5$  with the inclusion of organic contamination accumulation data from herring gull populations which represent the highest trophic level. Similarly trace metals are also rapidly bioconcentrated within the food chain with factors exceeding 103 for mercury."

In addition, sediments are a likely source of toxics to the food chain. Fox et al. (1983) reported open-lake sediment PCB concentrations to be in the range 0.260 to 0.840 ppm. Fox also examined invertebrates living in and upon these sediments (oligochaetes and amphipods, respectively). The oligochaetes were found to contain 0.93 to 5.3 ppm of PCBs; the amphipods were found to contain 2.6 to 17 ppm of PCBs. These organisms are an important source of food for juvenile lake trout. Molity in the

b) Effects on populations and individuals

. Real to all the the second states a in de l'égar Martia Concentrations of PCBs, DDT and metabolites, dieldrin, chlordane, dioxin, mirex and octachlorostyrene in Lake Ontario sportsfish exceed NYSDEC's fish flesh criteria for piscivorous (fish-consuming) wildlife. In their review of the effects of toxics on Great Lakes biota, Colburn et al., (1990) identified six impacts to Lake Ontario 

1

and the second second

and the state of the second second second

1. T. C. C.

Population declines, Reproductive failures, Metabolic changes, Birth deformities, Hormonal changes, and Cancerous tumors.

10 Walter March

For some of these impacts, such as cancerous tumors, and birth defects there is a growing body of research supporting a correlation with toxic chemicals. For other impacts, such as the role of toxics in population declines, additional research will aid in establishing the relative causal role of toxics compared to other environmental factors.

5

Ē

6

Ç

Ċ

€

C

C

Ć

Ć

C

6

C

C

€

C

Ĉ

6

Ę.

Ų.

#### Measures of Ecosystem Health attack and the second second C) $\frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{1}{2} \left$

#### Ecosystem Objectives i.

٢

 $\bigcirc$ 

(i))

3

 $\otimes$ 

49.0 1997

٣

The GLWQA as amended in 1987 established, for the first time, ecosystem health indicators for use in Lake Superior and called for similar indicators in the remaining lakes. The established indicators for Lake Superior are: 4.5

"with respect to Lake Superior, lake trout and the crustacean Pontoporeia hoyi shall be used as indicators:

#### Lake Trout

- productivity greater than 0.38 kilograms/hectare;

SOTIMATION AND REAL AND AND AND stable, self-producing stocks;

free from contaminants at concentrations that we the adversely affect the trout themselves or the quality of the harvested products. . :

# The base parameters from the second <u>Pontoporeia hoyi</u>

the abundance of the crustacean, Pontoporeia hoyi, maintained throughout the entire lake at present and levels of  $220-320/m^2$  (depths less than 100 m) and 30and the 160/m<sup>2</sup> (depths greater than 100 m)". And the second wa wanyo ayayaa ba daamaada daa madaa aha waxaa madaa waxaa maxaa

The focus of the Lake Superior indicators of ecosystem health is too general for effective use in a Lake Ontario toxics management plan. While some basic indicators may be common to both lakes, specific objectives will be required for Lake Ontario, tailored to its individual characteristics. A static build and the second state of the second state of

The Lake Ontario Toxics Management Plan calls for the establishment of ecosystem objectives for Lake Ontario. These have been developed by the Ecosystem Objectives Work Group of the Binational Objectives Development Committee which was established by Canada and the United States in response to the GLWQA. In May 1990, the Ecosystem Objectives Work Group submitted a report to the Lake Ontario Secretariat proposing three goals setting a framework for the ecosystem objectives (Ecosystem Objectives Work Group, 1990):

under Filf sitt ert ohn w しん 投稿に合いていた 特許 感染になる The Lake Ontario ecosystem should be maintained and as 0 necessary restored or enhanced to support self-reproducing diverse biological communities. 

н. <sub>1</sub>. нис

海豚 一个个人

- The presence of contaminants shall not limit the use of ... 0 fish, wildlife and waters of the Lake Ontario basin by humans and shall not cause adverse health effects in plants and animals.
- We as a society shall recognize our capacity to cause great ο changes in the ecosystem, and we shall conduct our activities with responsible stewardship for the Lake Ontario basin. and the second second

C

C

Ć

ţ.

C

Ę

€

Ĉ

2 Section of u en bul Mola

7

To attain these goals, the Committee recommended five ecosystem objectives:

# Aquatic Communities

and the second second

The waters of Lake Ontario shall support diverse healthy, reproducing and self-sustaining communities in dynamic equilibrium, with an emphasis on native species.

#### Wildlife 🚽

The perpetuation of a healthy, diverse and self-sustaining wildlife community that utilizes the lake for habitat and/or food shall be ensured by attaining and sustaining the waters, coastal wetlands and upland habitats of the Lake Ontario basin in sufficient quality and quantity.

# <u>Reserved and a strain of the second strain of the </u>

The waters, plants and animals of Lake Ontario shall be free from contaminants and organisms resulting from human activities at levels that affect human health or aesthetic factors such as tainting, odor and turbidity.

Lake Ontario offshore and nearshore zones and surrounding a straight and tributary, wetland and upland habitats shall be of sufficient quality and quantity to support ecosystem objectives for health, productivity and distribution of plants and animals in and adjacent to Lake Ontario.

Human activities and decisions shall embrace environmental ethics and a commitment to responsible stewardship. riger in a a starting of

....

The Lake Ontario Secretariat recommends that the Coordination Committee adopt these ecosystem objectives, and that the Work Group be charged with developing the appropriate indicators, giving special emphasis to developing indicators for those aquatic community, wildlife, and human health objectives and indicators that most directly meet the goals of the LOTMP.

The Ecosystem Objectives Work Group has established five technical committees to design quantitative indicators for each objective. During November 1990 the Work Group and the technical committees metric to develop workplans and review progress, schedules, activities, and membership of the technical committees. At the time of the nextable of LOTMP update, this section will identify the indicators that have been developed and present a workplan for development of quantitative indicator levels and indicator monitoring.

#### ii. Toxicity to Wildlife

( . . . .

ා ල

**(** 

٢

3

29

<u>(</u>)

- 183 189

Ĵ

(x,y) = (x,y)· · · X i sal Piscivorous waterbirds have proven a reliable, sensitive, integrating indicator for detecting net toxic effects and ecosystem-wide changes (Kurita etal. 1987). One of the most demonstrable effects of the most demonstrable effects toxics on the Lake Ontario ecosystem was first-described in the work of Gilbertson (1974) in which he reported severe reproductive failure of Scotch Bonnet Island herring gull colonies. Breeding success for the colonies averaged 0.12 fledged young per adult mating pair, about one-tenth the success rate for herring gulls found along the New England Coast and the same island in 1973, Gilbertson and Hale (1974) found the mean number of eggs hatched was only 16%. The mean breeding success was 0.06 fledged young per adult pair. Gilbertson a sta (1974) foundy the eggs on Scotch Bonnet Island to be thin and highly, 2009. contaminated (PCBs over 800 ug/g and DDE over 200 ug/g). These set values were the highest of any gull eggs on the Great Lakes and very high when compared to the Gulf of St. Lawrence (14.1. ug/g:DDE) and the second the Bay of Fundy (32.1 ug/g DDE). i cara durat CONTRACTOR 328 1 `.k..'

s sete of the set Lagada da Alisa da A a character con 3200 Teeple (1977) assessed the breeding failure of herring gulls on Brothers Islandgingeastern Lake Ontarior: Here again the gull 20 March 2000 population was experiencing reproductive problems so The mean number should of eggs hatched pergegg laid was a low 23% with a breeding success of 0.06 to 0.18 fledged young per adult pair. Further study by Fox et al. (1975) and Gilman et al. (1977) found that reproductive failure of herring gulls in the Great Lakes was mostly restricted to Lake Ontario, These study results support earlier information linking toxic chemical contamination to both deformities and reproductives failures. They further suggest that effects of toxic contamination as are even more pervasive than previously believed. 1977 - 1947 -1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 -

To a degree, the situation has improved. By 1977-8, Weseloh <u>et al</u>. (1979) reported the breeding success of the Scotch Bonnet Island colonies to have improved to an average of 1.05 fledged young per adult.pair.This/improvement/corresponds/to declining levels of PCB 2000 and, presumably otherscontrolled toxic substances in the lake Kurita 🐲 <u>et al</u>. 1987).

While there are no specific studies of the effects on mink of eating Lake Ontario fish, mink populations are known to have declined within a six kilometers of the lake shoreline (Skinner, 1986) CHornshaw et <u>al</u>. (1983) studied the effects of feeding the following to mink: 5 + ccarp and white suckers from Saginaw Bay, yellow perch scraps from

292-1 - 25

Provide L

and stranger of

and that is the day

Lake Erie, whitefish skeletons from Lake Michigan, and alewives from Green Bay. Mink growth and furring were normal in all cases. However, mink fed carp failed to reproduce, and mink that were fed the other fish (excluding alewives) showed reduced reproductive performance relative to control groups. Only the alewife diet supported reproduction and kit survival comparable to the controls. 

and the second second

Ę

6

0

ł:

Ę.

Ć

6

Ç

0

Ć

ŧ

÷.

9

a faith and a faith was a property was

sent is from the solution of the sector of t

### iii. Toxicity To Fish

One of the only known recent attempts to evaluate the health of openlake fishes was performed by Wolfe (1987). This researcher collected 136 lake trout at Charity Shoal, Lake Ontario. The examination of these fishes found that they were infested with several types of  $-\hbar$ parasites. Except for this, the trout were in good condition and had abundant fat stores in their abdominal cavities. There were no gross abnormalities present, nor anything visible that could be attributed to LakedOntario toxics. 2000 Televice data de la figuras enteral El calitado de la comparcie da ado este parteces de la figura de la figura

. . . . .

Lake trout have not had natural reproductive success in past years (Pearce, 1988). The lakestrout population had seriously declined in the the 1940s due to overfishing and lamprey predation. By the early 1950s, the lake trout had disappeared from the lake. Pisherybur agencies annually collect over 650,000 lake trout eggs from Lake Ontario which are hatched, reared to yearling size; and stocked to developeanew Lake Ontario strainsof lake trout. Efforts to restore lake trout began in 1973, but there has been no significant natural reproduction. The reasons for this are not known, but the effects of toxics and the lack of suitable spawning habitat are on the list of suspected causes. Within the last few years; the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation has reported finding viable lake trout fry on known spawning shoals in eastern Lake Ontario.

g san (n yasor the loss) of the second of the second second second second second second second second second s man (Health Effects of the second s

Human Health Effects and setting willing d) 

Toxics in Lake Ontario biota are a human health concern and pose a tangible human health risk . Humans are positioned at the top of both the terrestrial and aquatic food webs, and, as such, they risk being exposed to the persistent toxic substances that build up in food main and resources. A BARRIE AND and the spectrum of the set of a set of the

Drinking Waters: 446 - 50 i.

an the Carl Mar Frederic Contemporal and the second second states and the second states Toxic chemicals have not been found in Lake Ontario drinking water at levels above standards designed to protect human health.

ii. Ambient Water Column

古いまざう いい 121 しん かいしょう 時代 やくと いわない DO SO PCBs, DDT and metabolites, and Dieldrin occur in the Lake Ontario water column at ambient concentrations above standards and criteria designed to protect human health at the 10<sup>-6</sup> cancer risk level.

# iii. Fish Consumption

9

8

i i i Serre

9

3

Because of bioaccumulation, the level of certain toxics in fish is high relative to the levels in water. Therefore, although fish consumption is low relative to water consumption, total exposure of humans to Lake Ontario toxics through fish consumption is much higher than through water consumption. Sonstegard (in Health of Aquatic Communities Task Force, 1986) calculated that the amount of bioaccumulated toxics ingested in consuming a single kilogram of fish from Lake Ontario is equivalent to consuming 3.3 million kilograms of the lake's water, which represents more than twenty lifetimes of drinking lake water.

The 1990 report from the Categorization Committee on the Niagara River confirmed that edible portions of fish tissue in larger specimens of some Lake Ontario sportsfish, primarily salmon and Sec. trout, exceed either Canadian or U.S. (NYSDEC and FDA) enforceable standards for PCBs, Mirex, Chlordane, Dioxin, and Mercury; and exceed more stringent, but unenforceable EPA guidelines for Hexachlorobenzene, DDT and metabolites and Dieldrin.

9255 80 FL HERE 2200 Fishing advisories began on Lake Ontario in 1970 with the discovery of bioaccumulated mercury and DDT. Later (in the mid-1970s) more advisories were imposed with the discovery of bioaccumulated PCBs and mirex. The advisories were revised in the early 1980s to reflect improvements in fish flesh contaminant levels and to permit the monthly consumption of some Lake Ontario fishes. Levels of PCBs and mirex have declined in salmon and rainbow trout, to the point where consumption advisories have now been lifted in Ontario. However, the continued presence of dioxin in fish ranging from 0.002 to 0.162 ng/g remains a source of concern. The current New York State and Province of Ontario fish consumption advisories applicable to Lake Ontario are included as Tables 8 and 9.

8 83 1.12 てもわ An ongoing study of the effects of contaminated Great Lakes fish on humans by the Michigan Department of Public Health has been reported in the literature. This study compared a population that consumed high quantities of PCB-contaminated Lake Michigan sport fish with a control group Children born to the high fish consumption group showed learning deficits at the age of four (Jacobson, 1990).

18.000 One method used to evaluate the potential problem caused by the ingestion of contaminated fish is the use of risk assessment. Connor (1984) used an EPA risk assessment methodology to assess the risk to consumers of large quantities of contaminated fish. The calculation showed a 10 to 100 times greater cancer risk from fish consumption than from drinking water.

1001 HE LE HALL ME HE M. April Sonzogni and Swain (1984) suggested that those who consumed large quantities of contaminated Lake Ontario or Lake Michigan fish may have a small but elevated risk of developing cancersas compared to. consumers of more average quantities of fish. This was based on

See. 11.

conservative extrapolations of animal cancer studies. Given the developmental effects now observed, the adequacy of this method to protect human populations must be reassessed.

#### A CHEMICAL-BY-CHEMICAL ASSESSMENT OF LAKE-WIDE CONDITIONS 2.

N 8

Categorization of Toxics Based on Levels in the Ambient Water a) Column and Fish Tissue and as the the the second the second

As a first step in implementing the chemical-by-chemical approach to toxics control in Lake Ontario, the Lake Ontario Toxics Committee developed a system for categorizing toxics. The categories are shown in Table 10.

C

Ć

Ê

£,

C

Ç

100%

and a second second

4. u. .

11

÷...

In order to implement the system for categorizing toxics, the Lake Ontario Toxics Committee established an ad hoc Toxics Categorization Workgroup now the Lake Ontario Categorization Committee. For Category I chemicals; the Workgroup reviewed available ambient water column and fish tissue data in relation to applicable standards, criteria and guidelines (Lake Ontario Toxics Categorization Workgroup, 1988). As shown in Table 11, ambient data were available for forty-two chemicals: 

- Five (5) chemicals exceeded enforceable standards in the water 0 column, fish tissue or both (Category IA); 승규는 김 영화 영화
- 0 Four (4) chemicals exceeded more stringent, but unenforceable criteria or guidelines in the water column, fish tissue, or both (Category IB); 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -الالمعالية الأرابي

5 a. 3

- Seventeen (17) chemicals were found at levels at or below the 0 most stringent standard, criterion or guideline (Category IC);
- Two (2) chemicals were analyzed with detection limits too high 0 to allow a comparison with standards, criteria or quidelines (Category ID); and a subtract 214 CONTRACTOR 1881 A
- Twelve (12) chemicals had no standards, criteria; or guidelines and a 0 with which to compare the available ambient data (Category IE).

121

Ambient Lake Ontario data were, however, not available for most chemicals. As a first step in implementing the chemical-by-chemical approach for these chemicals, the Workgroup looked at point source data, sediment data, tributary water column data and data for other biota as the basis for establishing evidence of presence in, or input to the Lake. 19 1 N N

As shown in Table 12, 100 additional chemicals showed evidence Ο of presence or input (Category IIA) and

There is no evidence of presence or input of any other 0 chemicals (Category IIB).

Although iron and aluminum were included in the list of toxics in the same 1989 LOTMP, action on these toxics has been deferred, since the Four Parties have determined that:

The criteria for iron and aluminum may not be reliable Ο indicators of toxicity. No single number is ideal because of the variety of forms of these metals that may be present in ambient waters; and see the second s

We are not yet in a position to differentiate between loads of these metals originating from natural and anthropogenic 

The Binational Objectives Development Committee will be charged by to the Coordination Committee to develop ambient standards for iron and aluminum for Lake Ontario and the Niagara River.

1 **1** 1 1 1 1 1 . . The categorization system relies heavily on ambient water column and fish tissue data because ambient standards and criteria are available for these media. Ambient data for other media (e.g., sediment) do not play a role in the categorization process because there are no w standards or criteria for these media. The system, however, is flexible enough to use these other ambient data as standards and a contract of the second standards and a second standards and a second standards and a second standards are second standards and a second standards are second standa criteria become available. and the second second

NYSDEC's fish flesh criteria for piscivorous (fish-consuming) wildlife are listed in Table 13.2 Comparison of levels of toxics in a Lake Ontario sportfish with these criteria confirms that PCBs, DDT and metabolites, dieldrin, chlordane, dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD), mirex and octachlorostyrene exceed these criteria and organize and organized organization

Having completed its categorization report for the Niagara River, the Categorization Committee is now taking up the task of updating the state is categorization for Lake Ontario. The Categorization Report for Lake Ontario is scheduled for February 1992.

Ambient Water Column, Fish Tissue, and Avifauna, b) ners doine , a star a factoristic a state

Ambient Water Column

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$ 

0

**(**)

9

Ð

 $(\mathbb{R})$ 

3

80

(3)

ŝ

0

0

e<u>r Column</u>re de la casa de parte de la literativa de la casa de la La versión de la casa de There is a paucity of usable data on the levels of toxics in the open-lake water column; no trend assessment has been developed at this time. There are many reasons for this information shortfall:

- Many of the compounds of concern exist at levels below the state of the second se Ο analytical limits of detection; . . .
- Past collection and measurement techniques were frequently ο designed to meet the needs of specific studies and the resultant data are inappropriate for trend assessment; and

The cost of obtaining open-lake data is high.

· · .

1.1.1

. .:⊈

#### Fish Tissue The sharts is a Teres y com

Ο

ο

In order to put exceedances of fish tissue standards and criteria in perspective, it should be noted that:

Not all fish were found to contain contaminant levels of concern to human health. For example, bullhead and yellow perch, two important commercial sportfish, meet requirements necessary to be sold on the open market.

いっしゃね 日子

1941 (S.S.

2. ÷ 4.

A. 5. 1

The small and medium-sized fish in affected species often 0 contain levels of contaminants below legal action levels (levels at or above which fish can not be sold for human consumption). 5.0 La C

· · · · · 1.1 Initial efforts to ban the use of some toxics and shut off known point sources of toxics have resulted in reduced contaminant levels in many affected species. ය. ේ සොග්ල මොට - i

Biomonitoring data collected in Lake Ontario over a number of years does providesvaluable information concerning the general trend in toxic contaminant levels. There is clear evidence that the levels of some problem toxics in Lake Ontario biota have been reduced over the past two decades. 2. 1. 1. L.

Concentrations of a number of contaminants measured in fish tissue samples collected from Lake Ontario decreased between the early 1970s and the early 1980s, but have equilibrated in recent years. The decrease in concentrations coincides with improved industrial 1 practices, more stringent regulations and restrictions on the second manufacture and use of many organochlorines (Figure 2a-s, This data is from Canadian sampling programs (Fig. 2s), New York State sampling data will be available for the final update). A final second second and the Mai ul tropation concept a second the an in such as

Data on PCBs from Coho salmon of the Credit River in Ontario are i Quest de indicative of this trend (Figure 2a). Although these fish spawn in the river, they reside predominantly in the open lake; and are, therefore, reflective of lake-wide conditions. The data, which span 1972-88 show a statistically significant decline in PCB levels from 10.2 ppm in 1972 to less than 2.0 ppm in 1978. This, however, remains well above the most stringent Four Party fish tissue criterion: 0.0025 ppm (EPA, Standards and Criteria Committee Report, 1990 (SCCR)) Although PCB concentrations in Credit River cono continued downward through the 1980s, the trend was no longer statistically significant and the general concern is that levels are stabilizing. 

Data collected between 1977 and 1988 for PCB, mirex, mercury, dieldrin, DDT and p,p'-DDE concentrations in Lake Ontario rainbow smelt and lake trout show a trend similar to that described for Credit River coho (Fig. 2b-h):

. ÷ .

1. A.

13

C

C

C

C

C

Ć

C

Ę

0

Ć

6

C

Ć

5 5

·••.

Concentrations of total PCBs in lake trout decreased between 1977 and 1981, and from 1983 to 1984 (Fig. 2b). Since 1984, levels have remained more or less constant. A similar trend has been followed by concentrations of PCBs in rainbow smelt. Despite the decrease in concentrations, levels of PCBs in both species remains above the most stringent criterion (see PCB criteria above)'.

. •

1411-1713

Mirex is found mainly in the Niagara River, Lake Ontario and the St. Lawrence River. Concentrations fell significantly after a ban on production introduced in the mid 1970s but have since shown little change (Fig. 2c). Concentrations in Lake Ontario lake trout decreased in 1980 and 1984 and reached a low of 0.06 ppm in 1986 before rising again in the 1987 and 1988 samples. Concentration decreases in rainbow smelt reached 0.01 ppm between 1984 and 1986 and again have shown some increase in 1987 and 1988. These values are below the most stringent Four Party criterion: 0.1 ppm (MOE/NYSDEC, SCCR).

The trend in mercury concentrations in fish shows considerable variation, possibly due to fluctuations in background levels (Fig. 2d): Mercury levels in lake trout have been consistently above the most stringent Four Party criteria: 0.1 ppm (NYSDECfor protection of Wildlife, Standards and Criteria Committee Report, 1990). Concentrations in rainbow smelt have decreased and are consistently below the most stringent Four Party criterion: (20.1 ppm ) (for protection of wildlife NYSDEC, SCCR). a Carton 5 420 ASA

Dieldrin levels in Lake Ontario lake trout peaked in 1979 and decreased sharply in 1980 (Fig. 2e). Recent data:show no definite trend. Similarly there is no obvious recent trend in rainbowesmeltedata. Concentrations in both trout and smelte exceed the most stringent Four Party criterion: 0.33 ppb (EPA, SCCR). Cetter 1. 5. 14. 1 要打了 的复数形式建立 3123

The Section of the se

0

0

0

0

0

(43) (43)

 $\langle \dot{\gamma} \dot{\gamma} \rangle$ 

. j

(2)

: S

- 21、市家市6 11231000 The concentrations\_of DDT and its main metabolite, p,p -DDE; show considerable year-to-year variation, but an overall a decrease in samples of both lake trout and rainbow smelt collected between 1977 and 1985 (Fig 2f-g). The decrease coincides with the restrictions on the use of DDT imposed in both Canada and the U.S. in the cearly 1970s. Since 1985, levels appear to have equilibrated or increased. Levels of DDT in Lake Ontarioalakestrout remain above the most stringent FouraParty gun 1997 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 19 criterion: 0.0013 ppm (EPA, SCCR). เกิดสมารณ์แก่งได้สีสระบาทที่ , that is . . . - N

Fish tissue concentrations for PCBs (here), dieldrin,  $DDT_{delt}$ and dioxin (presented below) are for whole fish. The corresponding standards are for fillets, and thus are not directly comparable. Revisions to make the fish tissue data directly comparable to the standards will be included in the final update. The subset of the state 1. S. S. S. S.

Concentrations of 2,3,7,8-TCDD (dioxin) in Lake Ontario lake ο trout have shown considerable fluctuation, with no obvious trend (Fig. 2h). Hyde Park, the major source of dioxin to Lake Ontario, is a hazardous waste site in the United States that leaks contaminants to the Niagara River. It is scheduled for full containment by 1992. Dioxin levels in lake trout and rainbow smelt remain well above the most stringent Four Party .000000065 ppm (EPA, SCCR). criterion:

Compared to the fish species discussed above, spottail shiners are indicators of local, rather than lakewide, conditions. However, similar trends have been found in these fish (Fig. 2i-r):

Data from spottail shiners collected from the Niagara River at 0 Niagara-on-the-Lake, Twelve-mile Creek, and the Humber River, all major tributaries to Lake Ontario, all show an overall decline in levels of PCB, mirex, chlordane, DDT, and Hexachlorobenzene (HCB) during the late 1970s and lack of a significant trend in the 1980s.

4 . - -

m.n...

- Concentrations of PCBs in spottail shiners collected from and 0 Niagara-on-the-Lake and Twelve-mile Creek have decreased since 1975; but have levelled off in recent years (Fig. 2i-j): PCB concentrations seem to be stabilizing above the most stringent Four Party criterion (see PCB criteria above).
- ¥2. ο Mirex concentrations in spottail shiners show a similar decrease through the late 1970s, but have fluctuated since (Fig. 2k-1). Current levels are below the most stringent. Four Party criterion (see Mirex criteria above). i San and the second second tu ku
- The pattern of DDT concentration in spottail shiners was similar ο to sthat described for lake trout and rainbow smelt described above through the 1970s (Fig. 2m-n). Conversely, there has been no particular trend in the 1980s, and DDT levels in spottail shiners-are currently above (Niagara on the Lake samples) or near (Humber River samples) the most stringent Four Party criterion (see DDT criteria above).
- Spottail shiner data for Chlordane and HCB are limited but show ο similar patterns; an overall decline in the 1970s for Chlordane (Fig. 2p=q), and in the early 1980s for HCB (Fig. 2r). Concentrations of both chemicals were measured at or above the most stringent Four Party criteria for these chemicals: .0065 ppm, chlordane, .0063 ppm, hexachlorobenzene (EPA, SCCR).

#### Avifauna

.

1 20

- ÷

10

1 D'

Herring Gullspare also a useful indicator of trends instoxic chemical present in Lake Ontario at low concentrations. The Herring Gull is at or near the top of most Great Lakes aquatic food chains and stays within the basin year round. Its diet is predominantly fish (alewife

15

Ć

Ć

Č.

6

÷.

ċ

ie.

and rainbow smelt) and through biomagnification, toxics present in the waters of Lake Ontario are concentrated in the gulls, and passed from the female gull to her eggs. Data on toxics from Lake Ontario Herring Gull eggs show a trend similar to that for fish tissue. Herring Gull eggs collected from colonies in the eastern basin of Lake Ontario near the outlet to the St. Lawrence River (Snake Island), and from the Toronto waterfront (Mugg's Island) between 1974 and 1989 show significant declines in the concentrations of PCBs, DDE, mirex, HCB, dieldrin, and TCDD in the early 1970s followed by a levelling off and lack of trend throughout most of the 1980sd(Figure 3a-f).

S ....

Since 1974, total PCB levels in Herring Gull eggs have decreased. However the rate of decline lessened after 1986; (Fig. 3b) C DDE levels have followed a similar pattern, with levels stabilizing at approximately 5 ppm (Fig. 3b). Mirex, which is present in Lake Ontario Herring Gull eggs at levels an order of magnitude higher than found in the other Great Lakes, underwent a significant decrease between 1974-78, but has now apparently levelled off at 1 ppm (Fig. 3c). HCB residues in Herring Gulls eggs showed a steady decline until recent years when concentrations levelled out at 0.1 ppm (Fig. 3c). Dieldrin shows a similar pattern (Fig. 3d) of TCDD levels in eggs collected from eastern Lake Ontario (Scotch Bonnet Island) decreased significantly from 2000 ppt in 1971 to 204 ppt in 1982. Data for eggs collected from Snake and Mugg's islands show a continuing decrease in levels between 1981 and 1984, however, levels have been constant since 1984, and no change in TCDD levels is shown in data for Hamilton Harbour eggs collected between 1984 and 1988 (Fig. 3d). linger - de lees of the else 🖉 is second in se A Star Star Star

Eggs collected from the Niagara River Herring Gull colony (located above the falls) have also shown declines in concentrations of PCBs, DDE, mirex, HCB, dieldrin and TCDD, from the 1970s; but there has been little change detected in recent years (Fig. 3e-f). Total PCB levels in Niagara River Colony Herring Gull eggs have decreased since 1979, as have HCB concentrations. DDE data available since 1981 also shows a decline until recent years. Mirex and Dieldrin data shows considerable fluctuation, but little evidence of a trend in data since 1979, while TCDD data covering the period 1981 to 1989 shows an overall decrease in residue concentrations in eggs from 87 ppt to 18 ppt, but considerable fluctuation since 1983.

l (mentan) - en l'ar a mais a conseguir de la conseguir de la substance de la substance de la consecue de la c La conseguir en consecue de la consecue de la consecue data de la consecue de la consecue de la consecue de la

16

#### Finished Drinking Water C) and the second second

#### United States i. المحالية من المارية المحلوم في ما المربع في

On the United States side of Lake Ontario there are thirteen Community Public Water Supply Systems (CPWSs)<sup>1</sup> that utilize Lake Ontario as a raw water source. They are: the villages of the Lyndonville, Albion, Brockport, Sodus, Sodus Point, Wolcott, Sackets Harbor and Chaumont, Oswego City, the Monroe County Water Authority, the Ontario Town Water District, the Williamson Water District and the Metropolitan Water Board.

· ;

ž.,,

a California a servicia da calendaria de la compañía de la compañía de la compañía de la compañía de la compañí

the second second second

11.24

್ ಸ್ಟ್ ಸ್ಟ್ರಾ

11

As discussed more fully in Appendix IV, all thirteen plants are currently in compliance with all applicable drinking water standards. and a second . 153

The Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended in 1986, put EPA on a rigorous schedule to develop 83 drinking water standards by June 1989 (now scheduled for completion in 1992) and thas imposed significantly increased monitoring requirements on CPWSS. These additional standards and monitoring data will allow improved assessments of 👘 toxics in Lake Ontario potable drinking water beginning in 1992.

್ರವಾಶ್ವರ ನಡೆದುಕೊಂಡಿ (ಇಂಡುತ್ತಿ) ಎಲ್. ಇಂಡು ಮಾಹಿ ಕ್ಷೇತ್ರವರ್ಷ ii. Canada 👘 👘 👘

.

The Drinking Water Surveillance Program (DWSP) currently monitors eleven plants that utilize Lake Ontario as a raw water source (Grimsby, Hamilton, Burlington, Lakeview, Lorne Park, R.L. Clark, R.C. Harris, Easterly, Oshawa, Deseronto and Belleville).

Drinking water quality in Ontario is evaluated against provincial objectives as outlined in the publication, "Ontario Drinking Water Objectives." This publication contains health-related maximum acceptable concentrations for thirty substances. In the absence of Ontario Drinking Water Objectives, other agency guidelines which are see documented in the Parameter Reference Information may be used. As discussed more fully in Appendix IV, none of the eleven Lake Ontario water treatment plants currently produce drinking water that exceeds 74 I.L. E. objectives or guidelines. 1 19 Berla 1.1.

1-A CPWS is defined in the Safe Drinking Water Act as "a system for the provision to the public of piped water for human consumption, if such system....serves at least fifteen service connections used by year-round residents or regularly serves at least twenty-five yearround residents."

C

Ć

ŧ,

C

Ę

Ç

Ć

¢.

6

لهه او 101-

#### Sediment d.

#### i. Existing Data

Ο

Ο

0

sjð

Sediments play a major role in the transport, burial and mobilization of toxic chemical contaminants in the Great Lakes. Characteristics of sediment-toxic contaminant interaction in Lake Ontario include:

対点機関するよう

1

Chronology - analysis of sediments cores provides a profile over time and space of deposition of adsorbed toxic chemical 小課刊 医口腔的心的 5 contaminants; a ga stration.

- Burial - undisturbed sediments will eventually remove associated Ο persistent chemical contaminant burden from the ecosystem (assuming the sources have been curtailed); and the second - 12 <sup>- 1</sup>
  - Removal removal of contaminated sediment can eliminate this source of associated persistent toxic chemicals; use office the second out within mo
  - Mobilization resuspension and bottom feeding by benthic invertebrate organisms can mobilize contaminants bound to sediments; and a ment of the souther a
- Dredging open-lake disposal of contaminated dredge sediment 0 can provide a renewed source of biologically available toxic

The role of sediments as a source of chemical contaminants to the aquatic environment is poorly understood. Consequently, work on developing criteria and standards applicable to sediments is still underway. 

There are criteria designed to assess dredged materials for open-lake disposal. Lake Ontario sediment data quality measurements obtained by Mudroch et al. (1985), Kizlauskas et al. (1984) and Onuska et al. (1983) showed exceedances of MOE, EPA and IJC guidelines for PCBs, cadmium, chromium, copper, iron, lead, mercury, nickel, zinc and arsenic (Table 14). However, these criteria were developed as a guide for determining appropriate disposal techniques for dredged materialsy not for ambient water quality evaluation and/or ecosystem risk assessment. 化等用

Work has been done by Pavlou <u>et al</u>. (1987) towards developing preliminary sediment risk criteria based upon existing water quality standards and criteria, the sediment adsorption coefficients for chemicals, and the organic content of sediment. Using these preliminary criteria, exceedances of median values for Lake Ontario data sets were found for PCBs, DDT and aldrin/dieldrin. In addition, occasional measurements for 2,3,7,8-TCDD and mirex also exceeded these preliminary criteria (Table 15). The Fate of Toxics Committee has developed a mass balance model that predicts the fate of some toxics in Lake Ontario sediment. This model will be used in

A state of the state of the

conjunction with the efforts of the Standards and Criteria Committee to determine the need for sediment criteria.

ii. Relationship Between Levels in Sediment and Levels in Biota

Trend analysis shows that levels of persistent toxic contaminants in biota have decreased over the past decade, and that the decline has recently tended to level off. The continuing impairment of beneficial lake uses, despite a significant reduction in toxic discharges, may be attributed in part to sediment contamination. Many of the persistent, hydrophobic contaminants are associated with suspended and bottom sediments and are bioavailable. Bioaccumulation of these water-insoluble materials has been correlated more closely with sediment contamination than with levels in the dissolved phase of the water column. Knowledge of the concentrations of these chemical constituents helps to assess toxicity of sediment-associated contaminants.

While burial in the bottom sediment, decay, and out-of-basin transport are ultimate means for self-purification in the lake, these processes may take a considerable amount of time, during which the associated contaminants are recycled throughout the ecosystem. The possible effects include:

- Physical resuspension of settled sediment, making it and any associated contaminants available for uptake by aquatic organisms;
- o Transport of contaminated sediments from "hotspots" (e.g., Areas of Concern) into the open lake;
- Chemical release of adsorbed toxicants into the water column, thereby promoting bioavailability; and

· . . . .

1 ( L. A.)

 Alteration of the contaminant chemical species associated with the sediment; making it either more biologically available and/or more harmful to aquatic biota.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Research is needed to better define these and other effects. The Fate of Toxics Committee mass balance model, once calibrated and verified, will aid in determining the pathways of toxics among sediment, water column, and biota. Efforts will also be made to establish mechanisms and times for ultimate burial (e.g., the time required for 50% of a sediment-associated contaminant to be removed from circulation within the ecosystem).

### iii. Trends

and the second

and the second second

1 2 150 12 11

un ter Britten star en der

Measured concentrations of contaminants in bottom sediments can be used to map the degree and spatial distribution (dispersion) of sediment contamination. Relating these data to sediment accumulation facilitates estimation of historical and present loads to the lake.

÷ :...

C

C

Ć

C

64.5

É.

C

C

4

(

C

€

ŧ.

1

٤.,

When coupled with appropriate limnological information, an assessment can be made of the significance of the major river inputs as sources of contaminants associated with sediment to Lake Ontario. 1. S. M. M. S. S.

451 1 1

÷.

1.11

化分离运输 化乙酸盐化 网络黑洲白嘴属植长尾洲白色属 建分子的 化原建物 Contaminants bound to fine-grained sediment contributed by Lake Ontario tributaries are distributed throughout well-defined basins in the lake. These depositional basins are the product of littoral reak drift patterns and related physical processes characteristic of the 🛄 lake. Trends over time are established by determining sedimentation ... rates and estimating a sediment budget for the lake (Kemp and Harper, 1976). This information is related to measured contaminant burdens in sediment cores correlated with time using various dating techniques. Com a analysis -

concentrations of metals in recent surface sediments have been compared with concentrations in the pre-colonial sediments (Murdoch 🖉 <u>etval</u>., 1988). The concentration ranges were generally wider in 🔩 🚽 surface sediments than for the pre-colonial sediments, and levels overall in the surficial layer were elevated for cadmium, copper, chromium, iron, nickel, lead, zinc and, particularly, mercury When compared to the MOE dredge material disposal guidelines, pre-colonial concentrations for cadmium, copper, chromium, nickel, lead and zinc are in the same order of magnitude as the guideline values. For iron? and mercury, the guideline values are several orders of magnitude greaters than the measured pre-colonial levels. 383 Store was 33 300

Thomas (1983) found a pattern of contaminant burden, represented by industrial chemical residues of chlorinated benzenes, PCB, mirex, and the hexachlorobutadiene and octachlorostyrene, corresponding closely to production statistics for these materials over the past few decades. A decrease in the sediment burdens of these contaminants over the past twenty years is indicative of decreased loadings commensurate and with bans, restrictions and reduced production.

予約 またななようはな確認を必須だい。」最後そう。、 はなながらない。 ్ ఇహించా సెల్లా కార్లు లో చెళ్ళాలింది. సిల్లాలో కారి AREAS OF CONCERN E.M. 3. 化学验试学校会 化环氨基 標識 轟飛行行 计

As defined in the GLWQA sthere are seven Areas of Concern (AOC) and a second within the Lake Ontario Basin (Figure 4): prompt state of the second second second second second second second

- Hamilton Harbour, trade to graduate of which the second strength 0
- ο Metro Toronto,

 $( \cdot )$ 

 $(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n) = (x_1, y_1, \dots, y_n) = (x_1, y_2, \dots, y_n)$ 0 Port Hope to the second second second second

103

- AO CAR Bay of Quinte, and the market are seen to be a first the second Oswego River, and and and a the state of the second state of the s
  - Ο
  - Rochester Embayment, and ο
- o Eighteenmile Creek.

1101 A summary of the problems in these AOCs, as contained in the IJC's 1987 Great Lakes Water Quality Report, is presented in Table 16. More complete definition of the nature and extent of these problems will be included in the RAP submissions to the IJC. The status of RAP development is described in Appendix V. transferies Stations (Stations) **4**.

at a ga an airt an 🚓 Hornshaw, T.C., R.J. Aulerich and H.E. Johnson. 1983. Feeding Great Lakes Fish to Mink: Effects On Mink and Accumulation and Elimination of PCB'S by Mink. A. Toxical. Environ. Health. 11:933-946. . 1

1.17

Adam In

. . . . . . .

1766

Humphrey, H.E.B. 1976. evaluation of Changes in the Level of 1.6 2 Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB) in Human Tissue. Mich. Dept. Public (0) Health, Final Report on FDA Contract 223-73-2209: 85 pp. 5

International Joint Commission. In Press. Appendix B: 1987 Report on Great Lakes Water Quality, Report of the Surveillance Subcommittee to the Great Lakes Water Quality Board, David E. Rathke and Gil McRae, eds. Windsor, Ontario.

Jacobson, J., S. Jacobson, and H. Humphrey. 1990. Effects of In Utero Exposure to Polychlorinated Biphenyls and Related Contaminants on Cognitive Functioning of Young Children. J. Pediatr. 116:38-45. LEADER CHA DELE 1. 1. 1. N. N. N. N. N. N. N.

Kemp, A.L.W. and N.S. Harper. 1976. Sedimentation rates, and a second sediment budget for Lake Ontario. J. Great Lakes Res. 2(2): 324-340. is the group of the

en de la servicio de

State is

1.18

53

4 (A.S.

Kizlauskas, A.G., D.C. Rockwell; and R.E. Claff. 1984. Great Lakes National Program Office Harbor Sediment Program, Lake Ontario, 1981: Rochester, New York, Oswego, New York, Olcott, New York. EPA 905/4-84-002.

Kurita, H., J.P. Ludwig, and M.S. Ludwig. 1987 (Sept.). Results of the 1987 Michigan Colonial Waterfowl Monitoring Project on Caspian Terns and Double-Crested Cormorants; SEgg: Incubation and Field Studies, of Colony Productivity Embryonic Mortality and Deformities. Ecological Research Services, Inc. ÷ ., n 🖕 🔨 ann a' 🤐 shù a aite a' chùin a tha an Airte

Lake Ontario Toxics Categorization Workgroup. 1988. Categorization of Toxics in Lake Ontario. 38 pp.

Mudroch, A., L. Sarazin, T. Lomas, A. Leany-East, and C. De Barros. 1985. Report on the Progress of the Revision of the MOE Guidelines for Dredged Material Open Water Disposal, 1984/1985. NWRI Contribution No. 85-80, Burlington, Ontario. 575 65 MAX

Mudroch, A., L. Sarazin, and T. Lomas. 1988. Report: Summary of Surface and Background Concentrations of Selected Elements in the Great Lakes Sediments. J. Great Lakes Res. 14(2):2241-251. 

Newell, A.J., D.W. Johnson, and L.K. Allen. 1987. Niagara River Biota Contamination Project: Fish Flesh Criteria for Piscivorous Wildlife. Tech. Rept. 87-3, Division of Fish and Wildlife, NYS Dept. of 121 8 24 Environmental Conservation, Albany. 182 pp. 2.8 1° 812 - 284 at the 1993 1611 142572 S

New York State Fishing, Small Game Hunting, Trapping Regulations Guide. 1988-1989. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. 98 pp.

.

C

C

£.

C

Ć

C

Ĉ

C

(

0

G

Ć

€

C

C

C

C

C

Ć

6

0

Ú,

Ontario Ministry of the Environment. 1988. Guide to Eating Ontario Sport Fish. 303 pp.

Onuska, F.I., A. Mudroch, and K.A. Terry. 1983. Identification and Determination of Trace Organic Substances in Sediment Cores from the Western Basin of Lake Ontario. J. Great Lakes Res. 9(2): 169-182.

Pavlou, S., R. Kodeg, A. Turner, and M. Marchlik. 1987. Sediment Quality Methodology Validation: Uncertainty Analysis of Sediment Normalization Theory for Nonpolar Organic Contaminants. Envirosphere  $(-\infty, \infty) \in \mathbb{Z}$  for a fixed on  $(-\infty, \infty)$  is the set of  $\mathbb{Z}$ Corp., Bellevue, Washington.

Pearce, W. 1988. Personal Communication.

Cing Contribution

ŝ. .

, ,

1,000

2.1

Skinner, L. 1986. Unpublished Wildlife Survey Data. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. 1987.

Sonzogni, W.C. and W.R. Swain. 1984. Perspectives on Human Health Concerns from Great Lakes Contaminants. In: J.O. Nriagu and M.S. Simmons (eds.): Toxic Contamination in the Great Lakes. John Wiley & 一些的 计选择数据 i tan in Sons. 16 pp. 1 3

Standards and Criteria Committee. 1990. Report on Standards and Criteria for Lake Ontario. Lake Ontario Secretariat

Teeple, S.M. 1977. Reproductive Success of Herring Gulls Nesting on Brothers Island, Lake Ontario in 1973. Can. Field-Naturalist. 91: 148-157. しん あたき ほうしんかい しん 

Thomas, R.L. 1983. Lake Ontario sediments as indicators of the Niagara River as a primary source of contaminants. J. Great Lakes Res. 9(2): 118-124. a Rapi Carlo A

Weseloh, D., P. Minean and D.J. Hallett. 1979. Organochlorine Contaminants and Trends in Reproduction in Great Lakes Herring Gulls, 1974-1978. Trans. 44th N.A. Wildl. Nat. Resources Conf. 543-557 pp. , A

Whittle, D.M. 1987 Report on Great Lakes Water Quality: Appendix B, Lake Ontario. Great Lakes Water Quality Board. Report to the International Joint Commission. 43 pp. 

الم المحمد ال المحمد المحمد

Wolfe, M.J., Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y., Pers. Comm. to D. Busch, January 6, 1987. and the second second

· \_ .

n Contra de C

ecology and environment

14.14

2 1 2 3

A Barris a

### REFERENCES

Categorization Committee. 1990. Categorization of toxic substances in the Niagara River. Report to the Niagara River Secretariat.

· • \* \* • •

Want in the second s

C. C. P. P. C. Burner March C. Barris N.

NAR THREE AND A HEALT

1. A. P.

Colborn, T.E., A. Davidson, S.N. Green, R.A. Hodge, C.I. Jackson, and R.A. Liroff. 1990. Great Lake, great legacy? The Conservation Foundation, Washington D.C. 301 pages.

Connor, M.S. 1984. Comparison of Carcinogenic Risks from Fish vs. Groundwater Contamination by Organic Compounds. Environ. Sci. Technol. 18:628-631.

Ecosystem Objectives Working Group. 1990. Ecosystem Objectives for Lake Ontario. Report to the Lake Ontario Secretariat.

Fox, G.A., A.P. Gilman, D.J. Hallett, R.J. Nostram, F.F. Onaska and D.B. Peakall. 1975. Herring Gull Productivity and Toxic Chemicals in The Great Lakes in 1975. Can. Widl. Serv., Toxic. Chem. Div. Manus. Report No. 34, 35 pp.

Fox, M.E., Carey, J.H., and Oliver, D.G. 1983. Compartmental Distribution of Organochlorine Contaminants in the Niagara River and the Western Basin of Lake Ontario. J. Great Lakes Res. 9:287-294.

Gilbertson, M. 1974. Pollutants in Breeding Herring Gulls in the Lower Great Lakes. Can. Field-Naturalist. 8:273-280.

Gilbertson, M. and R. Hale. 1974. Characteristics of the Breeding Failure of a Colony of Herring Gulls in Lake Ontario. Can. Field-Naturalist. 88: 356-358.

Gilman, A.P., G.A. Fox, D.B. Peakall, S.M. Teeple, T.R. Carroll and G.T. Hayman. 1977. Reproductive Parameters and Egg Contaminant Levels of Great Lakes Herring Gulls. J. Wildl. Manage. 41: 458-468.

Government of Canada. 1991. Toxic Chemicals in the Great Lakes and Associated Effects. Environment Canada, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, and Health and Welfare Canada.

Great Lakes Water Quality Board. 1987 Report on Great Lakes Water Quality. Report to the International Joint Commission. 236 pp.

Health of Aquatic Communities Task Force. 1986. Literature Review of the Effects of Persistent Toxic Substances on Great Lakes Biota. International Joint Commission. 256 pp.

21

Ć

Ę

4

ſ

C

(

ĉ

Ć

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

Ć

6

Ć

Ć

€

# LAKE ONTARIO

# TOXICS MANAGEMENT PLAN

Appendix III Toxics Loadings to Lake Ontario

Ż

کر : د

6)

 $\bigcirc$ 

.

. (ී)

)

Ö

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

			Page
1.	Introd	l	
2.	Identi	2	
	2	.1 Municipal and Industrial Point Sources in Basin	2
	2	.2 Municipal and Industrial Point Sources Discharging Directly to Lake	2
	2	.3 Tributaries	3
3.	Loadin	g Estimates	5
Tab	les:	· · · · ·	
	III-l	Municipal Treatment Plants in Order of Decreasing Wastewater Flows	8
	III-2	Industrial Facilities In Order of Decreasing Wastewater Flows	12
	III-3	Summary of Wastewater Flows By Category	15
	III-4	Direct Lake Discharges - Municipal Treatment Plants	16
	III-5	Ranking of Tributaries by Wastewater Flow Input	17
	III <b>-6</b>	Ranking of Tributaries by Stream Flow	18
	III-7	Wastes Sites by Drainage Basin	20
	III-8	Ranking of Tributaries by Various Factors	21
	III-9	Loadings Matrix	22
		- Footnotes	24

...

 $\sim$ 

# 1. INTRODUCTION

Municipal and industrial discharges, both directly to the Lake and indirectly through tributaries, constitute important sources of toxic chemicals to Lake Ontario. These sources are easy to identify and to measure since they come from discrete pipes. Other sources may also be important but are much more difficult to identify and quantify. These include combined sever overflows, which are most active during periods of heavy rainfall; surface runoff and groundwater flow from hazardous waste sites and industrial, urban, and agricultural areas; and atmospheric deposition of toxic chemicals, which may have originated thousands of miles away. Recycling of toxics bound to bottom sediments is also suspected of being a source.

This appendix will identify the major industrial and municipal discharges that have the potential for contributing significant toxics loadings to Lake Ontario. It will also identify the tributaries most likely to carry the largest portion of toxics inputs to the lake.

The ultimate purpose of Appendix III is to construct mass balance estimates for the toxics identified in Appendix II as exceeding standards. As a first step in the construction of these mass balance estimates, the Lake Ontario Toxics Committee has begun the process of identifying the most significant sources of toxics to the Lake. Table III-9 presents the outline of a loadings matrix: columns have been included for the most significant sources of toxics to the Lake; rows have been included for the Category IA, IB, and IIA toxics identified in Appendix II.

- 急速などなどなどの気が、気が、感性、ヘアドラン、ション、含くがないがく汚職、たけない感触

Martin an Burning and the second syngen of the second synaptic second synaptic states and the second sec

n sin analan dala ana ang seban ang sinan sin ang sinan sinan ang sinan ing na ang sinang sinang kabalan ing s Ing na dialang sinang sinang kabalang sinang sa diang sinang sinang sinang sinang sinang sinang sinang sinang si Ing na sinang sinang

٢

 $\bigcirc$ 

41125 55 22

0

٢

1

5) ()

5)

(j)

(j.)

# 2. IDENTIFICATION OF SIGNIFICANT SOURCES

# 2.1 MUNICIPAL AND INDUSTRIAL POINT SOURCES IN BASIN

As a first approach to examining the relative importance of various point sources and establishing some priority for future direct measurement of toxic chemical loads, the assumption has been made that the toxic load is proportional to the wastewater flow alone. Because of this assumption, power plants which have very large cooling water flows but relatively small amounts of toxics, have been omitted from consideration so as not to bias the analysis. Future measurements will further refine wasteload estimates through characterization of their toxic chemical composition.

Tables III-1 and III-2 list municipal treatment plants and industrial facilities throughout the Lake Ontario basin in order of decreasing flow. These include all municipal treatment plants discharging 1.0 million U.S. gallons per day (3785 cubic meters per day) or greater and industrial facilities (other than power plants) that either discharge toxics or, based on processes and raw materials, have the potential to discharge toxics. In sections 3 and 4 this information will be used to identify potential major sources of toxics discharged directly to Lake Ontario and to identify tributaries to the lake that are likely to have major toxics inputs.

A summary of the wastewater flows from New York and Ontario sources (all treated), by lake or tributary discharge, for both industries and municipalities is shown in Table III-3. Wastewater flows from Ontario sources constitute about three-quarters of the total basin wastewater flows. Flows from Ontario sources exceed those from New York for both municipal and industrial categories. Since the population of the Ontario portion of the basin is about twice that of the New York portion, it is not surprising that the municipal treatment plant flows from Ontario are about twice those of New York. The ratio of industrial to municipal wastewater flows in New York is 0.30 while in Ontario it is 0.98. This suggests a much more industrialized population in the Lake Ontario Basin of Ontario than in the Lake Ontario Basin of New York.

# 2.2 MUNICIPAL AND INDUSTRIAL POINT SOURCES DISCHARGING DIRECTLY TO LAKE

Whether a particular facility is considered to discharge directly to the lake, or to a tributary is somewhat arbitrary. However, attempts have been made to define direct lake contributors as those facilities that discharge to the open lake or to embayments where loading measurements are best made at the end of the pipe and not at the mouth of a natural body of water entering the lake. Accurate loadings from tributary sources can best be determined by establishing monitoring stations at the tributary mouths.

Fifteen municipal treatment plants discharging directly to the lake are included among facilities in the basin contributing 90% of the municipal wastewater flow (Table III-1). These are listed in Table III-4 with an indication of the availability of monitoring data.

Of the industrial facilities that contribute 90% of the industrial wastewater flow (Table III-2), two discharge directly to the lake. These are Alcan

€

Ç.

Ć

C

Ĉ

6

Ć

C

6

6

€

Rolled Products Company at Oswego and DuPont Canada at Kingston. Data on both organics and metals discharged are available from Alcan Rolled Products Company, but neither type of data is available from DuPont Canada.

### Summary

()

٢

.

G.

يندون موجود م موجود م

3

14 B 201

en y. Dege i

÷

Fifteen municipal plants (12 in Ontario and 3 in New York) discharge directly to the lake and are among the 25 plants contributing 90% of the municipal wastewater in the Lake Ontario Basin. Two directly-discharging industrial facilities (one in Ontario and one in New York) are among the industries in the Lake Ontario Basin contributing 90% of the wastewater flow. These facilities are the ones that should receive the most attention in future monitoring of direct lake discharge point sources.

### 2.3 TRIBUTARIES

Data are available to rank tributaries by three methods for their potential to contribute toxic chemicals to the lake: 1. point source wastewater flows; 2. tributary flow (reflecting runoff); and 3. hazardous waste sites. Although the Niagara River is the major tributary of Lake Ontario it is excluded from this analysis because it is the subject of the U.S. - Canada Niagara River Toxics Management Plan.

1.2

#### Point Sources

The Lake Ontario tributaries are ranked by total wastewater flow (industrial and municipal) in Table III-5.

### Tributary Flows

Table III-6 lists the Lake Ontario tributaries by tributary flow. Eight tributaries contain 93% of the measured flow to Lake Ontario (exclusive of the Niagara River which contributes 86% of the total tributary flow to Lake Ontario).

#### Waste Sites

Table III-7 illustrates the number of waste sites in the New York and the Ontario portions of the drainage basin. These sites will be used to assist in prioritizing tributaries. For this purpose, the number of sites in each tributary basin is listed.

In New York there are 61 active sites and 292 inactive ones. Sanitary landfills are included. The State's inactive sites list contains, but is not limited to, all locations in which toxic materials may have been disposed of or allowed to remain in the past.

In Ontario there are 190 active and 513 inactive or closed sites, all of which are of the landfill type and include sanitary landfills. The presence or absence of hazardous waste at these sites has not yet been confirmed. Inclusion of the wastes sites is not meant to imply that they are contributing toxic materials to Lake Ontario. However, because of the potential for such contribution, these data are being included in order to assist in establishing priorities for the monitoring of the tributaries to the Lake.

#### Summary

£

Ten tributaries are listed in Table III-8, and are ranked according to wastewater flow and stream flow. These ten tributaries (four in New York and six in Ontario) also contain the six with the highest stream flow. The ten listed tributaries deserve the greatest attention in future monitoring efforts.

The Trent River and the Oswego River Basins, of all the tributary streams, contain the greatest number of hazardous waste sites.

:

14.11

1 Sec

Č.

C

(

C

€.

1

£ ., .

#### LOADING ESTIMATES 3.

Extensive measurements have been made over the past five years on chemical concentrations in municipal treatment plant effluents, industrial discharges, and tributary discharges in the Lake Ontario basin. These monitoring programs were not designed to provide accurate estimates of chemical loadings. Data derived from them must be carefully reviewed before definitive conclusions from such estimates are developed.

Table III-9 presents a first-cut loadings matrix. As outlined in the Plan, the loadings matrix will be used, where possible, as the basis for the early implementation of water-quality-based toxics controls. Full implementation of a water-quality-based toxics control program will, however, require a better understanding of the fate of toxics in Lake Ontario based on further sampling, analysis, and mathematical modeling of the Lake.

The sampling and analytical methods, detection limits and descriptions of quality assurance and quality control protocols for the various agency monitoring programs have not been reviewed either by the Lake Ontario Toxics Committee or by representatives of the four participating agencies. This was a requirement for inclusion of loading figures in the Niagara River Toxics Committee Report. A similar requirement needs to be established for use by the Lake Ontario. Toxics Committee to enable it to carry out meaningful a later in the assessments of baseline loadings estimates and of the effects of remedial actions.

#### Tributaries

()

۲

(T.)

٢

-20

٢

の設定で

STREET STREET

The most extensive tributary monitoring has taken place on the Niagara River. Continuous samples are being taken from the river at Niagara-on-the-Lake on a weekly basis, and analyzed for a long list of organic and inorganic chemicals. Large volumes of sample are extracted and detection limits run as low as 1 ng/1. A four-agency committee has reviewed analytical procedures and quality control and a report on data collected between April 1986 and March 1987 has been prepared.

New York also operates a toxics-sampling station at the mouth of the Niagara River (at the Coast Guard Station). Samples are collected ten times per year, skewed to conform to flow variability, and are analyzed for toxic metals and volatiles. In addition, macroinvertebrate and sediment samples are collected for PCB, organochloride pesticides, and heavy metals determinations.

Unlike the Niagara River, whose flow shows only small seasonal variations, the other tributaries have flows with large seasonal variations. In Ontario, tributary sampling has been correlated with the tributary flow but this has not been done in New York. Thus the loading estimates on an annual basis for New York tributaries cannot be calculated with any certainty. The most intensive tributary loading measurements have been made on the Ontario side of the lake. Up to twelve samples have been analyzed from five major Ontario tributaries during 1986 for organics and up to 49 samples for EPA priority pollutant metals. This program has been in operation since 1979.

and the second second second

# 6 C

35%

and the second second

alter of the second

<u>، از د</u>

When with

Sampling pollutants at tributary mouths on the New York side has been undertaken since 1982 at varied frequency (five to eight times per year), in the beginning for all USEPA priority pollutants, and since 1985 for heavy metals and purgeable halocarbons and aromatics. Sampling results show very large variations with time, as would be expected.

New York is committed to revising its tributary monitoring program so that it will meet the requirements of the LOIMP. Starting in the spring of 1989, New York will begin enhanced sampling for the Black River, the Oswego River, and the Genesee River (80% of New York's tributary loading outside the Niagara River). Chemicals analyzed will include all Category 1A and 1B chemicals except dioxin. Six to ten samples will be collected per year at each site.

#### Municipal Treatment Plants - Lake Discharges

Sampling from the major municipal treatment plants on both sides of the lake has been extensive. However, the parameters analyzed for and sampling methods and frequencies have been variable. Of the plants listed in Table III-3, the most data are available for three Toronto plants (Toronto Main, Highland Creek, and Humber) and the Rochester Van Lare and Northwest Quadrant plants (all among the plants contributing to 90% of the flow, Table III-4). From these plants, the metals data are the most extensive and may, because of their frequency of collection (weekly or greater, except for Northwest Quadrant). approximate the actual annual loadings.

#### Industrial Facilities - Lake Discharges

Of the two priority industrial discharges based on flow, only Alcan at Oswego, New York has contaminant discharge data. The Alcan facility has permit limits for PCRs and trichloroethane, and action levels for copper and zinc. The limited constituents are monitored on a monthly basis and the action levels on a tri-monthly basis by the discharger.

#### Storm Sewers and Combined Sewer Overflows

2.53

Urban runoff and combined sewer overflows during heavy rainfall or snowmelt, as well as dry-weather seepage have the potential for contributing toxics to Lake Ontario. Only a limited amount of data are available (Hamilton Harbor, and the Toronto Waterfront); no attempt, therefore, has been made to estimate total loadings to the Lake from these sources.

# Atmospheric Loadings

Estimates have been made of the toxic chemical loadings to Lake Ontario from the atmosphere by Eisenreich, Looney, and Thornton (1981) and Strachan and Eisenreich (1986). These are based on limited and uncertain data. However, they do suggest that the atmosphere can be an important source of loading to Lake Ontario for some chemicals.

#### Output of Lake Ontario

Samples have been collected on a monthly basis by Environment Canada since 1982 at Wolfe Island on the St. Lawrence River. Analyses have been made for organochlorines and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons.

4

1.2490 11911 AU 641

145 JPT - S.

all de vie vie

New York, since 1982, has been sampling the St. Lawrence River at Cape Vincent six times per year. Currently the collections are being made on a flow-related basis (3-spring, 1-summer, 2-fall). The samples are analyzed for toxic metals and volatiles.

#### Recycling of Toxics From Lake Ontario Sediments

• . .

8)

G

 $\leq 0$ 

Ĵ

The recycling of toxics from Lake Ontario bottom sediments is suspected of being a significant source of toxics to the water column and biota. Currently no data are available to quantify this source.

7.

		• • • • *		80-2 86-236-5 (1999)	
	TABLE III-1		TREATMENT PLANTS ASTEWATER FLOWS	IN ORDER OF DECREASING	¥.,
an geographic and a second geographic and a second geographic and a second geographic and a second geographic a	to the second of the	2 <b>2</b>			
Name	*Iocation	Average Daily Flow	Cumulative Flow	Receiving Watercourse	Cumulative % of Total Load
Metro-Toronto-Main	Ontario	677	677	Lake Ontario	19
Frank VanLare (Rochester)	New York	403	1080	Lake Ontario	30
Metro Torento - Humber	Ontario	340	1420	Lake Ontario	40
Hamilton	Ontario	<u>े</u> 326	1746	Redhill Creek	49
Syracuse	New York	299	2045	Cnondaga Lake	57
Mississauga - Lakeview	Ontario	200	2245	Lake Ontario	62
Metro Toronto - Highland Creek	Ontario	157	2402	I.ake Ontario	67
York - Durham	Ontario	121	2523	Lake Ontario	70
Burlington Skyway	Ontario	88	2611	Hamilton Harbour	73
Iockport	New York	83	2694	Eighteenmile Creek	75
Mississauga ~ Clarkson	Ontario	75	2769	Lake Ontario	77
Peterborough	Ontario	55	2824	Otonabee River	79
Northwest Quadrant	New York	5 <u>0</u>	2874	Lake Ontario	80
Gates-Chili-Ogden	New York	50	2924	Genesee River	81
Belleville	Cntario	46	29702 · · · ·	Lake Ontario (Bay of Quinte)	83

recycled paper

ecology and environment

°.

and the second sec

1997 - 19

# TABLE III-1 - MUNICIPAL TREATMENT PLANTS IN ORDER OF DECREASING WASTEWATER FLOWS (Continued)

2

N 63

 $\cap$   $\cap$   $\cap$ 

N - 33

9

់ច

100

Name	Location	Average Daily Flow 10 <sup>3</sup> m	Cumulative Flow	Receiving Watercourse	Cumulative % of Total Load
St. Catharines -		• •	1 <u>1</u> 818		•
Port Weller	Ontario	37	3007	Lake Ontario (Port Weller Harbour)	84
S ± ™ - B MAN				•	
North Toronto	Ontario	36	3043	Don River	85
Auburn	New York	34	3077	Cwasco Outlet	86
St. Catharines — Port Dalhousie	Ontario	33	3110	Lake Ontario	87
Oshawa — Harmony Creek #2	Ontario	27	3137	Lake Ontario	87
Watertown	New York	26	3163	Black River	88
Oshawa - Harmony Creek #1	Ontario	<b>26</b>	3189	Lake Ontario	89
Oakville - South West	Ontario	25	3214	Lake Ontario	89
Baldwinsville - Seneca Knolls	New York	19	3233	Seneca River	90
Webster	New York	17.)	3250	Lake Ontario	90
Oak Orchard	New York	17	3267	Oneida River	91
Meadowbrook - Limestone	New York	16	3283	Limestone Creek	91
Kingston Twp.	Ontario	16	3299	Lake Ontario	92
Ithaca	New York	15	3314	Cayuga Inlet	92
Port Colborne (Seaway)	Ontario	<b>14</b> No. 8500 No. 14	. <b>3328</b>		93
Wetzel Road	New York	14	3342	Seneca River	93

 $c_{2}$ **3**0 6 St (39) 60 33

Average Cumulative 8 Daily Flow Cumulative of Total Load Receiving Watercourse Flow ີ**1**0 m Location Name 93 Cobourg Brook 3355 Ontario 13 Cobourg #1 Coates Paradise 94 Dundas 3368 Ontario 13 94 Lake Ontario Oakville - Southeast 12 3380 Ontario . . Sec. 2 Ω×. 4 . Sec. 2.1 94 Lake Ontario 3392 Ontario 12 Grimsby 1 1 N Carthage -95 Black River 3403 New York 11 W. Carthage 95 Lake Ontario 3414 Oswego - West 11 New York 95 Bay of Quinte 3425 Ontario 11 Trenton Whitby -96 Lake Ontario 3436 11 Corbett Creek Ontario 96 Seneca Lake 3446 10 New York Geneva 96 Oakville Creek 3456 10 Ontario Milton 96 Lake Ontario 3465 9 New York Oswego - East 97 Canandaigua Outlet 3474 9 New York Canandaigua 97 Oneida Creek 3483 9 Oneida New York 97 Oswego River 3491 8 New York Fulton 97 Lake Ontario 3499 8 Ontario Port Hope 98 Trent River 3507 8. 3.8 Ontario Lindsay 98 Ganarqua Creek 3514 New York 7 Newark 98 Seneca River 3521 New York 7 Seneca Falls

3528

7

Ontario

TABLE III-1 - MUNICIPAL TREATMENT PLANTS IN ORDER OF DECREASING WASTEWATER FLOWS (Continued)

ecycled pape

Trent River

98

- 🚳 - 🖏 - 🖓

Campbellford

Name	Location	Average Daily Flow 10 m	Cumulative Flow	Receiving Watercourse	Cumulative % of Total Load
Albion	New York	6	3534	W. Br. Sandy Creek	98
Newcastle - Port Darlington	Ontario	6	3540	Lake Ontario	98
Whitby - Pringle Creek #2	Ontario	6	3546	Pringle Creek	99
Napanee	Ontario	6	3552	Napanee River	99
Cayuga Heights	New York	6	3558	Cayuga Lake	99
Whitby - Pringle Creek #1	Ontario	6	3564	Pringle Creek	99
Wellsville	New York	5	3569	Genesee River	. 99
Brewerton	New York	5	3574	Oneida River	99
Cobourg	Ontario	<b></b>	3578	Lake Ontario	99.6
Avon	New York	4	3582	Genesee River	
Penn Yan	New York	<b>4</b>	3586	Keuka Outlet	
Dansville	New York	<b>4</b>	3590	Canaseraga Creek	
Canastota	New York	. 4	3594	Cowaselon Creek	
			•		
TOTAL (All Plant;	s)	3594	₹		

# TABLE III-1 - MUNICIPAL TREATMENT PLANTS IN ORDER OF DECREASING WASTEWATER FLOWS (Continued)

19 A.

1. A. A. A.

1944 - 1<sup>1</sup>

 $\sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i$ 

1 M

. الاتان الا

1. <u>(</u>1) ъ., 

TABLE III-2 - INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES IN ORDER OF DECREASING WASTEWATER FLOWS

Name	Location	Average Daily flow 10 <sup>°</sup> m	Cumulative	Receiving Watercourse	Cumulative % of Total Load
Stelco	Ontario	1245	1245	Hamilton Harbour	44
Dofasco	Ontario	787	2032	Hamilton Harbour	71
General Motors	Ontario	130	<b>2162</b>	Welland Canal	76
The Ontario Paper Company	Ontario	115	2277	Twelve Mile Creek	80
Eastman Kodak, Kodak Park	New York	112	2389	Genesee River	84
Alcan Rolled Products Co.	New York	95	2484	Lake Ontario	87
Dupont Canada	Ontario	73	2557	Lake Ontario	90
Harrison Radiator	New York	30	2587	Eighteenmile Creek	91
Fraser, Inc.	Ontario.	25	2612	Twelve Mile Creek	92
LCP Chemicals	New York	20	2632	Geddes Brook	93
Lyons Falls Pulp & Paper, Inc.	New York	16	2648	Black River	93
Celanese Canada	Ontario	15	2663	Lake Ontario	94
Ford Motor Company	Ontario	15	2678	Lake Ontario	94
Beaver Wood Fibre	Ontario	14	2692	Twelve Mile Creek	95
Petro Canada	Ontario	13	2705	Lake Ontario	95
Exolon	Ontario	13	2718	Twelve Mile Creek	96
Stelco Page Hersbey	Ontario	13	2731	Welland Canal	96
W.R. Grace -					00

ę trą

٦, \*

12

Collection of the second

# TABLE 111-2 - INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES IN ORDER OF DECREASING WASTEWATER FLOWS

1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.	Togetion	Average Daily Flow 10 <sup>3</sup> m <sup>3</sup>	Cumulative Flow	Receiving Watercourse	Cumulative % of Total Load
Name	Location	10	I IOM	Necciving nucciocarbe	
Domtar Fine Papers	Ontario	9	2750	Twelve Mile Creek	97
Kimberly Clark	Ontario	9	2759	Twelve Mile Creek	97
Miller Brewing Company	New York	9	2768	Oswego River	97
Boise - Cascade Corp.				Beaver River	98
(Lewis & Latex Mills)	New York	9	2777	Beaver River	30
an a					
Bakelite Thermosets	Ontario	8	2785	Bay of Quinte	98
<sup>20</sup> - 10	- 4				
Armstrong World Industries	New York	8	2793	Oswego River	98
				Take Ontanio	98
Texas Canada	Ontario	. 7	2800	Lake Ontario	50
Xerox Corp.	New York	5	2805	Tributary of Mill Creek and Four Mile Creek	99
		· · ·	· . ;		<u> </u>
Petro Canada	Ontario	5	2810	Lake Ontario	99
Garlock, Inc.	New York	3	2813	Red Creek	99
Carrier Corp. Thompson Road	New York	3	2816	Sanders Creek	99
tem Ingulator	New York	2	2818	Oatka Creek	99
Lapp Insulator	New York	-			
Trent Valley					99
Paperboard Mills	Ontario	2	2820	Trent River	95
Domtar Packaging	Ontario	2	2822	Trent River	÷ 99
Burrows Paper Corp.	New York	2	2824	Moose River	<b>99</b>
Canadian Canners, Ltd.	Ontario	、"」""我 ————————————————————————————————————	<u>⊖</u> an 21 2826	Four Mile Creek	99
Canadian Canada, Dut.					
Borg - Warner Chemicals	Ontario	2	2828	Lake Ontario	99

13.

· ```\

TABLE III-2 - INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES IN ORDER OF DECREASING WASTEWATER FLOWS

1914 - 🕲 😳 💖

Name	Location	Average Daily Flow	Cumulative Flow	Receiving Watercourse	Cumulative % of Total Load
Specialty Metals Div., Crucible Inc.	New York	2	2830	Tributary of Onondaga Lake	99.5
Eastman Kodak - Apparatus Division	New York	2	2832	Tributary of Little Black Creek	99.6
Syracuse China	New York	2	2834	Ley Creek	- 
Oneida Ltd Chem. Engrg. Dept.	New York	2	2836	Sconondoa Creek	
Boise-Cascade Corp.	New York	1	2837	Black River	
General Motors - Fisher Guide	New York	1	2838	Ley Creek	
Domtar Wood Preserving	Ontario	1	2839	Trent River	
Morse Industrial Corp.	New York	1	2840	Tributary of Six Mile Cree	k
FMC Corporation	New York	1	2841	Tributary of Jeddo Creek	
Dontar Construction Materials	Ontario	1 <b>1</b>	2842	Twelve Mile Creek	
Niagara Mohawk Fire Training Station	New York	1 1	2843	Tributary of Wine Creek	
Frontier Stone Products, Inc.	New York	1	2844	Barge Canal	
Total (All Plants	)	2844			

recycled paper

cology and environment

14

		MUNICIPAL	INDUSTRIAL	TOTALS
TRIBUTARIES*	NY	672 (53)	267 (10)	939 (25)
	ONT	588 (47)	2352 (90)	2810 (75)
	TOTAL	1260	2619	3749
LAKE	NY	490 (21)	95 (42)	585 (23)
	ONT	1844 (79)	130 (58)	1974 (77)
	TOTAL	2334	225	2559
TOTALS	NY	1162 (32)	362 (13)	1524 (24)
	ONT	2432 (68)	2482 (87)	4784 (76)
	TOTAL	3594	2844	6308

TABLE III-3 - SUMMARY OF WASTEWATER FLOWS BY CATEGORY (Flows in 10<sup>3</sup>m<sup>3</sup>/day; % flow in parentheses)

\*Wastewater flows in the Niagara River basin, and in the upstream Great Lakes basin are not included in the Table because they are outside the study area of this Plan. Wastewater flows for the Niagara River basin are available, and are summarized below:

		MUNICIPAL	INDUSTRIAL	TOTALS
NIAGARA R.	NY ONT	851 (88) 114 (12)	414 (82) 89 (18)	1265 (86) 203 (14)
	TOTAL	965	st. <b>503</b>	1468
			R A	
	•			
ана 1919 — Малана 1919 — Полана 1919 — Пола				

Ć

Ć

Ć

C

C

0

C

Ċ

к. р. - 1

# TABLE III-4

# DIRECT LAKE DISCHARCES - MUNICIPAL TREATMENT PLANTS WHICH ARE AMONG THOSE CONTRIBUTING 90% OF THE TOTAL MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER FLOW IN THE LAKE ONTARIO BASIN

	Average Daily Flow		Aralytical In Availab	
Name	F1Gw3 10 <sup>°</sup> m <sup>3</sup>	Location	Organics	Metals
Metro Toronto - Main	677	Ontario	Y	Y
Frank VanLare (Rochester)	403	New York	Ŷ	Y
Metro Toronto - Humber	340	Ontario	Y	Y
Mississauga - Lakeview	200	Ontario	Y	N
Metro Toronto-Highland Ck.	157	Ontario	Y	Y
York-Durham	121	Ontario	Ŋ	Y
Mississauga - Clarkson	75	Ontario	N	N
Northwest Quadrant (Monroe Co.)	50	New York	Y	Y
Belleville	46	Ontario	N	Y
St. Catharines - P. Weller	37	Ontario	N	Y
St. Catharines - P. Dalhousie	33	Ontario	Й	Y
Oshawa Harmony Ck. #2	2.7	Ontario	Y	Y
Oshawa Harmony Ck. #1	26	Ontario	Y	N
Oakville - South West	25	Ontario	Y	N
Webster	17	New York	Y	Y

Stream	Location	Stream <sub>3</sub> Flow 1000 m <sup>3</sup> /day	Wastewater Flow Input 1000 m <sup>3</sup> /day
Hamilton Harbour	Ontario	3,330	2,459
Oswego River	New York	16,340	683
Genesee River	New York	6,868	219
Twelve Mile Creek	Ontario	15,466	186
Welland Canal	Ontario	2,246	143
Eighteenmile Creek	New York	240	113
Black River	New York	10,129	77
Trent River	Ontario	17,107	67
Don River	Ontario	425	36
Cobourg Brook	Ontario		13
Pringle Creek	Ontario		12
Oakville Creek	Ontario	166	10
Oak Orchard Creek	New York	822	9
Sandy Creek	New York	220	9
Napanee River	Ontario	723	6
Humber River	Ontario	798	4
Johnson Creek	New York	308	4
Irondequoit Creek	New York	269	4
Northrup Creek	New York	61	4
Bear Creek	New York	34	4
Duffin Creek	Ontario	292	3
Four Mile Creek	Ontario		2.
Wine Creek	New York	20	1.
Moira River	Ontario	3,300	0
Salmon River	Ontario	907	0

# TABLE III-5 RANKING OF TRIBUTARIES BY WASTEWATER FLOW INPUT

Stream	Location	Stream_Flow 1000 m <sup>3</sup> /day	Wastewater Flow Input 1000 m /day				
Iake Ontario Tributarie	Iake Ontario Tributaries Excluding Niagara River						
Trent River	Ontario	17,107	67				
Oswego River	New York	16,340	683				
Twelve Mile Creek	Ontario	15,466	186				
Black River	New York	10,129	77				
Cenesee River	New York	6,868	219				
Hamilton Harbour	Ontario	3,330	2,459				
Moira River	Ontario	3,300	0				
Welland Canal	Ontario	2,246	143				
Salmon River	Ontario	907	0				
Oak Orchard Creek	New York	822	9				
Humber River	Ontario	798	4				
Napanee River	Ontario	723	6				
Don River	Ontario	425	36				
Johnson Creek	New York	308	4				
Duffin Creek	Ontario	292	3				
Irondequoit Creek	New York	269	4				
Eighteenmile Creek	New York	240	113				
Sandy Creek	New York	220	9				
Oakville Creek	Ontario	166	10				
Northrup Creek	New York	61	4				
Bear Creek	New York	34	4				
Wine Creek	New York	20	1				
Cobourg Brook	Ontario		13				

# TABLE III-6. RANKING OF TRIBUTARIES BY STREAM FLOW (AT MOUTH)

Stream	Iocation	Stream <sub>3</sub> Flow 1000 m <sup>3</sup> /day	Wastewater Flow Input 1000 m /day
Pringle Creek	Ontario		12
Four Mile Creek	Ontario		2
Niagara River	Ontario/ New York	492,000	See U.SCanada Niagara River Toxics Management Plan

# TABLE 111-6. RANKING OF TRIBUTARIES BY STREAM FLOW (AT MOUTH) (Continued)

# TABLE III-7 WASTE SITES BY DRAINAGE BASIN

New York			
Basin	<pre># of Active     Sites</pre>	# of Inactive Sites	Total
Black River	9	8	17
Lake Ontario (East)	10	15	25
Seneca-Oneida-Oswego Rivers	23	129	152
Lake Ontario (Central)	4	37	41
Genesee River	3	58	61
Lake Ontario (West)	12	45	57
TOTA	LS 61	292	353

# Ontario:

Basin	# of Active Sites	# of Inactive Sites	Total
Belleville-Napanee Area Rive:	rs 44	66	110
Trent River	80	74	154
Oshawa-Colborne Area Rivers	11	61	72
Toronto Area Rivers	12	164	176
Hamilton Area Rivers	19	76	95
Niagara Peninsula Rivers	24	72	96
TOTALS	190	513	703

# TABLE III-8 RANKING OF TRIBUTARIES BY VARIOUS FACTORS

Tributary	Wastewater Flow	Stream Flow
Hamilton Harbour (Ont.)	1	6
Oswego River (NY)	2	2
Genesee River (NY)	3	5
Twelve Mile Creek (Ont.)	4	3
Welland Canal (Ont.)	5	8
Eighteenmile Creek (NY)	б	17
Black River (NY)	7	4
Trent River (Ont.)	8	l
Don River (Ont.)	9	13
Humber River (Ont.)	16	11

Ranking

# TABLE III-9 LOADINGS MATRIX

,

	Loadings in Kilograms/Day Industrial								
	Niagara River	Trib	utaries		nicipal SI		Faci	lities	
	& Upstream Great Lakes(1)*	NY (2)	Ontario(3)	NY (4)	Ontario	o (5)	NY (6)	Ontario(7)	Atmospheric Deposition(8)
Chemical (Numbers in column head		112 (2)	011000000000		3 Toronto	Remaining			
to accompanying footno	tes)				Plants (67%)	9 Plants** (33%)			
Category IA					(078)	(558)			
				(1.51)	(0.06)	(0.02)			
PCB	1.03	NI	0.10	ND	ND	ND	0.02	NI	0.39++
Mirex	0.01	NI	0.00	NI	(0.01) ND	(0.01) ND	(NI) ND	NI	0.01++
Chlordane	(0.03) ND	NI	0.05	(0.14) ND	NI	NI	(0.02) ND	NI	NI
Dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD)	(0.01) ND	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI
Mercury	NI	NI	0.75	(0.60) ND	0.03	0.03	(0.03) ND	NI	0.17++
Aluminum	286,380.	NI	7688.	NI	93.44	85.15	NI	NI	25.84+
Iron	519,630.	NI	3613.	(16.68) 185.56**	1425.	1475.	0.04	NI	18.87+
Category IB		i							
DDT	0.05	NI	0.04	(0.29) ND	(0.06) ND	(0.02) ND	(0.02) ND	NI	0.07++
Dieldrin	0.20	NI	0.05	(0.04) ND	(0.01) ND	(0.01) ND	(0.00) ND	NI	0.09++ <sup>22</sup>
Hexachlorobenzene	0.18	NI	0.00	(0.72) ND	(0.01) ND	(0.01) ND	(0.66) ND	NI	0.03++
Octachlorostyrene	NI	NI	(0.03) ND	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI

# TABLE III-9 (Continued) LOADINGS MATRIX

		Loadings in Kilograms/Day			Industrial				
	Niagara River	Tril	outaries	Mı	unicipal ST	P's	Faci	lities	
Chemical	& Upstream Great Lakes(1)*	NY (2)	Ontario(3)	NY (4)	Ontario		NY (6)	Ontario(7)	Atmospheric Deposition(8)
					3 Toronto Plants (67%)	Remaining 9 Plants** (33%)			
Category IIA				Ì					
Benz(a)anthracene	1.61	NI	NI	(2.73) ND	(2.78) ND	(1.02) ND	(0.66) ND	NI	NI
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.99	NI	(0.02) ND	(0.92) ND	(2.78) ND	(1.02) ND	(0.66) ND	NI	0.17++
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1.46	NI	(0.05) ND	(1.71) ND	(2.78) ND	(1.02) ND	(0.66) ND	NI	NI
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	1.52	NI	(0.01) ND	(0.92) ND	(2.78) ND	(1.02) ND	(0.66) ND	NI	NI
Chrysene	2.06	NI	NI	(0.92) ND	NI	NI	(0.66) ND	NI	NI
Tetrachlorœthylene	478.90	NI	NI	(1.15) 1.02	(0.54) 0.19	(0.18) ND	(0.66) ND	NI	NI

Sources not included:

• Direct surface runoff

° Direct groundwater inflow

Other factors influencing the mass balance: Recycling of toxics from Lake Ontario sediments

° Output of toxics to the St. Lawrence River

• Direct stornwater discharges and combined sewer overflows

° Small tributaries, municipal STPs and industrial discharges

\* Footnotes qualifying the data for each source are listed on succeeding pages.

\*\* Partial. Not available from some facilities.

+ Based on U.S. data only; wet deposition.

++ Entire lake (U.S. and Canada); total deposition (wet and dry).

NI No Information

ND Not Detected

(xx.xx) Incremental load if non-detects were present at the detection level.

23

#### TABLE III-9

# FOOTNOTES

1. Loadings from the Niagara River and the Upstream Great Lakes are based on the 1986-87 data developed under the Niagara River Toxics Management Plan. The table below shows the separate Upstream Great Lakes and Niagara River components of the loadings.

CHEMICAL (Kg/day)	UPSTREAM GREAT LAKES	NIAGARA RIVER	
PCBs	2.424	-1.391*	
Mirex	0.00	0.014	
Chlordane	ND	ND	
Dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD)	ND	ND	
Mercury	ND	ND	
DDT	0.347	-0.294*	
Dieldrin	0.210	-0.005*	
Hexachlorobenzene	0.00	0.179	
Aluminum	182,286.	104,094.	
Iron	285,439.	234,191.	
Octachlorostyrene	NI	NI	
Benz(a)anthracene	1.049	0.562	
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.00	0.993	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.00	1.463	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.00	1.518	
Chrysene	1.619	0.439	
Tetrachloroethylene	166.441	312.456	

NI = No information.

ND = Not detected frequently enough to allow calculation of a mean loading.

\* = The negative numbers indicate that a higher loading was measured at Fort Erie than at Niagara-on-the-Lake.

- 2. The tributary monitoring program that has been carried out by NYSDEC until quite recently was not designed to measure loadings. Detection limits were high so that organic chemicals were only rarely detected and the sampling frequency was insufficient to provide a good estimate of loadings during high flow events. Consequently, no estimates of loadings from the New York tributaries are available at this time.
- 3. The 1986 Ontario tributary loadings include tributaries that are ranked as significant sources to the lake. These tributaries are: Hamilton Harbour, Twelve Mile Creek, Trent River, Don River, Humber River, and the Welland Canal. The sampling strategy for Ontario tributaries emphasizes a frequent collection of sampling during high flow events. In general, 75% of the samples are collected during high runoff periods (snow melt or intensive summer rain events). The total number of samples from the significant tributaries amounted to eleven for trace organics and up to 64 for selected heavy metals.

The Committee has not yet had the opportunity to review the location of sampling stations in order to ascertain that data from these sites accurately represent tributary loadings to Lake Ontario.

Hamilton Harbour is suspected to be a major contributor to the total Ontario tributary load for many chemicals. At the mouth of the harbour (and within the harbour itself), a complex flow situation exists that includes:

- mixing of tributary input within the harbour;
- seiches on Lake Ontario that may reverse net flow;
- thermal stratification within the harbour and in the outlet; and
- seasonal variations.

A description of harbour flow modeling has been submitted but a closer review of how the chemical data are collected and used in calculations will be needed to develop a more reliable loading estimate.

4. In the top 90% of municipal sewage treatment plants in the Lake Ontario basin, New York has three that discharge directly to the Lake. Van Lare and Northwest Quadrant are under a continuing monitoring program for 126 priority pollutants. Nine samples have been obtained from each plant between 12/84 and 12/86 for volatiles and metals. Three samples have been obtained in the same time period for base/neutrals, and all other USEPA priority pollutants. Twenty-four hour composites are used for all sampling except for volatiles where three grab samples are taken over a twenty-four hour period. Most of the loadings in Categories 1A and 1B were below the detection Limit (ND). The Town of Webster submits analyses for selected heavy metals, methylene chloride, and 1,1,1-trichloroethane through its quarterly self-monitoring reports required under the SPDES program.

All analyses are required to be by USEPA approved methods published in the Federal Register, October 26, 1984.

5. In the top 90% of municipal sewage treatment plants in the Lake Ontario basin, Ontario has twelve that discharge directly to the Lake. Analytical results presented in the table were accumulated from the three Toronto plants (Main, Humber, and Highland Creek), and four of the remaining nine (York-Durham, Clarkson, Lakeview, and Oakville-Southwest).

25.

Twelve samples were collected between 1/26 and 7/24/87. Trace organics were analyzed by GC/MS according to the USEPA sampling/analytical protocols. A total of 160 contaminants, including USEPA priority pollutants, were measured.

- 6. Alcan is the priority industrial discharge that goes directly to the Lake on the New York side. A priority pollutant scan in 1981 showed only Arochlor 1016 (of all the chemicals in the Loadings Matrix) to be above the detection level. Alcan has a SPDES permit that requires it to monitor on a prescribed schedule for this PCB, which has a permit limit of 0.02 Kg/day. The loading figure is for the period April 1986 through March 1987. Arochlor 1016 was monitored monthly with grab samples analyzed in accord with the USEPA method published in the October 26, 1984 Federal Register.
- 7. DuPont Canada is the priority industrial discharge that goes directly to the Lake. Currently there are no data available on organics and heavy metals.
- 8. Aluminum and iron loadings are taken from USEPA's Great Lakes Atmospheric Deposition (GLAD) network. The values for PCBs, DDT, benzo(a)pyrene, and mirex appear in Strachan and Eisenreich's paper entitled "Mass Balancing of Toxic Chemicals into the Great Lakes: The Role of Atmospheric Deposition", 1988, IJC. Mercury, Dieldrin, and hexachlorobenzene figures were secured in a personal communication from Steve Eisenreich on July 29, 1988, and are from his unpublished data.

ورجع وترويا فالعال وتعاريه الإرامي

# LAKE ONTARIO

TOXICS MANAGEMENT PLAN

# (INFORMATION UNCHANGED FROM 1989 LOTMP) (PLEASE REFER TO THAT DOCUMENT)

Appendix IV Existing Programs

# LAKE ONTARIO

# TOXICS MANAGEMENT PLAN

Appendix V Geographic Areas of Special Concern

#### APPENDIX V - Geographic Areas of Special Concern

Within the Great Lakes Basin, specific areas have been identified as exhibiting particular problems stemming from one or more forms of pollution. Not surprisingly, these areas have tended to be associated with the more industrialized and more densely populated urban centers around the Basin. The nature of such problems has altered over time as technological evolution expanded the body of knowledge surrounding water quality. Significant progress has been made in remediating some of the problems but as answers were being found to these, new and more complex issues were emerging.

The Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement sets out objectives, jurisdictional standards, criteria and guidelines respecting the designated beneficial uses of Great Lakes waters. Locations where these limiting measures of water quality have been exceeded are designated Areas of Concern under the Agreement and are consequently subject to extraordinary measures for remediation and rehabilitation. Problems in Areas of Concern are, at present, predominantly those attributed to toxic chemical contamination. In addition to causing use impairment, this form of pollution may also cause loss of both habitat and biological diversity in some locations.

At present, 42 sites around the Great Lakes Basin have been designated as Areas of Concern by the International Joint Commission under the Agreement. Seven of these are found in the Lake Ontario Basin. They are:

On the Canadian side of Lake Ontario

- o Bay of Quinte
- o Port Hope Harbour
- o Metro Toronto
- o Hamilton Harbour

On the United States side of Lake Ontario

- Eighteenmile Creek
- o Rochester Embayment
- o Oswego River

In addition, the international connecting channels to Lake Ontario, binational in responsibility, have been designated Areas of Concern. They are:

o Niagara River

o St. Lawrence River

The Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement calls for the agencies to alleviate water use impairments in these areas through development and implementation of action programs specifically designed to bring about the necessary improvements. Such programs are known as Remedial Action Plans (RAPS) and are characterized by a logical sequence of activities for problem identification and resolution.

Remedial Action Plans derive from two key realizations:

- the recognition that disparate programs often focussed on specific problems without due attention being paid to overlapping responsibilities and consequences, and
- o the need to involve, in a coordinated manner, the multiplicity of jurisdictions and interests represented within these Areas of Concern.

Figure 1 illustrates the general approach followed in developing a RAP for a designated Area of Concern. It identifies the stepwise, ecosystem-driven process undertaken in addressing specific use impairments, particularly those occurring as the result of toxic chemical contamination. Figure II is a representation of the process by which the various jurisdictions and interests are integrated in developing and carrying out a RAP.

It is intended that the RAP process become an integral component of the LOTMP. This will become more apparent as the Plan assumes the identity of a lakewide management plan (LAMP) under Annex II of the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement. There is a clear need for very close coordination between RAP activities and initiatives undertaken as the result of implementation of the LOTMP. For at least the first year the RAPs, having an already well established program of public consultation involving a majority of the interested and affected Lake Ontario Basin community, will serve as the communications vehicle for the LOTMP. This focus will ensure that the necessary coordination takes place as well as guide the LOTMP towards the GLWQA and its attendant negotiated provisions for remediation and jurisdictional accountability. This ensuing direction will facilitate identification of new potential "hotspots" and provide the mechanism for rapid and effective agency response. It will also aid in ongoing assessment, allowing agencies to measure progress and determine when remediation is complete, use impairment has been eliminated and beneficial uses restored. These areas may then be "delisted", allowing jurisdictions to refocus their energies on other problems.

On the Canadian side of Lake Ontario, RAPs are being developed under the auspices of the Canada-Ontario Agreement Respecting Great Lakes Water Quality (COA). The Agreement is overseen by a joint review board and provides the mechanism for cooperative federal/provincial effort in areas of mutual responsibility. A RAP is considered complete when the COA Board of Review approves its submission to the Water Quality Board of the International Joint Commission. Summaries of recent progress on the Canadian RAPs are given at the end of this appendix.

On the U.S. side of the lake, the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation has assumed responsibility for preparing RAPs for Eighteenmile Creek, Rochester Embayment and Oswego Harbor. Most of the work in preparing the Rochester Embayment RAP will be undertaken by Monroe County. The Department is assisted by the USEPA and will submit RAPs directly to the International Joint Commission when they are completed. Summaries of progress on the New York RAPs are given at the end of this appendix.

Remedial Action Plans are to be submitted to the IJC for review and comment at three stages. First, when a definition of the problem has been completed; second, when remedial and regulatory measures are selected; and finally, when monitoring indicates that identified beneficial uses have been restored. The following timetable summarizes the planned development stages of the IJC Areas of Concern on the Canadian side of the Lake.

LOCATION	IJC Stage I <u>Report Date</u>	IJC Stage II <u>Report Target</u>		
	Quarter	Quarter		
Hamilton Harbour	submitted October 1989	4th qtr 1991		
Metro Toronto	submitted March 1990	4th qtr 1992		
Port Hope Harbour	submitted January 1990	2nd qtr 1992		
Bay of Quinte	submitted October 1990	4th qtr 1991		

CANADIAN AREAS OF CONCERN ON LAKE ONTARIO

REMEDIAL ACTION PLAN STATUS - OCTOBER 1990

Following is a summary of the status of the seven RAPs for Areas of Concern around Lake Ontario. Common to all of them is the need for commitments to develop estimates of the AOCs' loadings of LOTMP priority toxics to Lake Ontario.

2

# Hamilton Harbour

The Stage 1 RAP Report, assessing environmental conditions and problem definition, was submitted to the International Joint Commission (IJC) in October 1989 and approved as meeting the requirements for Stage 1. A draft Stage 2 RAP Report should be completed in late 1991.

A requirement of the Stage 2 Report is a surveillance plan, which was initiated in September 1989. A workshop was held in March 1990 to review and evaluate monitoring requirements for the harbour; a summary of recommendations for the surveillance plan was included in a report released in May 1990.

Workshops were held in June and July 1989 to develop a consensus on preferred remedial options. Based on the results of the workshops, the RAP Team prepared a draft "Preferred Options Report, which was released in January 1990. Agency positions on this document are currently under development.

The Implementation Committee of the Hamilton Harbour Stakeholders developed an implementation structure for inclusion in the "Preferred Options Report". It has been recommended that this model be endorsed by the COA Review Board as the formal institutional arrangement throughout the implementation period. The structure includes: an agency group, BAIT (Bay Area Implementation Team) and the principal consultative organization, BARC (Bay Area Restoration Council). The BAIT's membership consists of implementing agencies, and the BARC's membership consists of the current stakeholder group. Both BARC and BAIT will link closely together but report independently to COA.

Studies being carried out in Hamilton Harbour include:

- A bacteria survey to establish whether potential swimming sites identified by the RAP meet local health requirements,
- A biological assessment of sediment inputs to the harbour to characterize suspended sediment,
- Surveys of water quality to detect changes due to nutrient abatement activities at STPs,
- Water circulation studies to determine the degree of mixing between segments of the Harbour and to provide data for hydrodynamic models,
- Sediment sampling to delineate PAH sediment contamination and assist in the development of remedial actions,

- A strategy to minimize the escape of effluent solids from final clarifiers at the Dundas STP (1990),
- Stepfeed control strategies initiated at Woodward Ave STP, to be completed in 1991/92, and
- Characterization of toxic contaminant emissions from the Skyway STP (1990).

Containment of contaminated sediment in Windermere Basin commenced in 1989, to be completed in 1991. During the dewatering phase in 1990, measures were taken to prevent disruption of nesting birds and their exposure to sediments in the confinement cells.

In February 1990, Environment Canada met to discuss clean-up options for contaminated sediment in Hamilton Harbor. In March 1990, a workshop was held by Environment Canada to develop a strategy for clean-up of contaminated sediments using Hamilton Harbor as a model.

In June 1990, a draft report entitled "Assessment of the Coal Tar Contamination Near Randle Reef, Hamilton Harbor" was released by the National Water Research Institute for review.

Remediation of combined sewer overflows, including construction of a holding tank for Chedoke Creek CSO will begin in 1991. A project to monitor and enhance tertiary treatment at the Dundas STP is ongoing and will enhance filtration efficiency and minimize discharge of suspended solids and phosphorus.

A joint study amongst industry, Environment Ontario (MISA), and Environment Canada's Wastewater Technology Centre to assess certain existing treatment technologies, and to identify the potential for new technologies, started in 1990.

The steel industry continues to implement measures designed to reduce contaminant loading to the harbour. Installation of a blast furnace water recycling system at DOFASCO has been completed as part of a program to reduce loadings of phenols, ammonia and suspended solids.

Results from water clarity studies in Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise in 1989 indicate that the Harbour Secchi disk depth improved 40 cm to a seasonal mean of 200 cm in 1989 (previous Secchi disk depths since 1975: 100-160 cm). Chlorophyll concentrations declined, suggesting that improved water clarity was due to reduced algal biomass.

The Board of the Royal Botanical Gardens approved a project to restore the marsh in Cootes Paradise, subject to certain conditions. Restoration is anticipated to start this winter once all other approvals have been received. A technical workshop was held in September 1990 to develop a more detailed strategy for restoration of the marsh both for wildlife and fish populations.

# Metro Toronto

The State 1 RAP Report, assessing environmental conditions and problem definition, was submitted to the IJC in March 1990. A draft Stage 2 RAP Report is scheduled for completion in late 1992.

The Public Advisory Committee developed water use goals for the Metro Toronto RAP in July 1989, and distributed them to all involved municipalities for comment. Several municipalities have endorsed the goals in principle. The Public Advisory Committee continues to meet on a monthly basis and is currently reviewing the draft "Options Discussion Paper" which was completed in April 1990. The Technical Advisory Committee and the Public Advisory Committee have also undertaken a detailed review and assessment of the "Options Discussion Paper".

Public consultation efforts include: mailing the Executive Summary of the Options Discussion Paper to all on the RAP mailing list (1300 individuals, groups, and elected officials), joint RAP and Public Advisory Committee briefings on the Options Paper (April 1990), local briefing sessions in the RAP area, and a RAP presentation to the Royal Commission hearings on Health and Environment (May 1990). The Royal Commission on the Future of the Toronto Waterfront has designated staff to act as observers on both PAC and RAP teams.

Surveys have been completed on fish communities, fish habitats, sediments, and biomonitoring. Reports on the fish surveys are anticipated to the complete in August 1990. A report on sediment conductivity mapping is expected in July 1990. Toxic contaminant levels will supplement this information in the winter of 1991.

Contaminant loading surveys were conducted in 1988 and 1989. A preliminary report on dry weather toxic organic loadings from storm sewers in expected in October 1990. Wet weather contaminants surveys, as assess toxic organic loadings from storm and combined sewers across the waterfront, are planned in 1990 for Etobicoke and Scarborough, and in 1991 for the City of Toronto.

#### Port Hope Harbour

The Stage 1 RAP Report, assessing environmental conditions and problem definition, was completed in August 1989 and approved as meeting the requirements of Stage 1 by the IJC in April 1990. Currently the RAP Team is preparing the Stage 2 report which will include details regarding the in-place and removal options.

Studies are ongoing to determine contaminant loadings to sediments from present day sources (CAMECO) into the Harbour. A detailed loading study which was undertaken in 1990 will permit the assessment of any continuing impacts once the contaminated sediments are removed. Contamination by uranium, thorium, radium, radioactive lead, heavy metals, and PCBs, occurs in 90,000 m<sup>3</sup> of sediment in the turning basin in the west slip of the Harbour. This contamination is attributable to historic waste management practices at the adjacent radium and uranium refining operation.

The Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Office (LLRWMO) of Atomic Energy of Canada Limited has developed options for sediment removal. Options include dredging, capping and isolating the material. The Port Hope Municipal Council proposed that the option of stabilization and isolation of the sediments be considered. Removing sediment is contingent upon establishing a suitable disposal facility.

The RAP Team will continue to liaise with LLRWMO, the Siting Task Force, CLG, LAG and the community in the identification and selection of an acceptable method for cleaning up the harbour.

#### <u>Bay of Quinte</u>

The Stage 1 RAP Report, assessing environmental conditions and problem definition, has been completed and was submitted to the IJC in October 1990. The draft RAP or Stage 2 Report is projected to be completed in 1991. The RAP team produced an options discussion document, "Time to Decide", which was released in September of 1989 and is currently undergoing agency review.

The Public Advisory Committee (PAC) has completed their review of "Time to Decide". In April 1990 they released a report which identifies their preferred remedial actions and makes recommendations for additional action and other aspects of implementation. PAC recommendations include establishment of a maximum allowable phosphorus loading in the Quinte watershed. Their report is the culmination of an extensive three-year public education and consultation program. The PAC has also produced a video with the RAP Team called "Time to Decide".

Other initiatives of the PAC include: completion of their water use goals in October 1989, and a draft implementation structure for the Bay of Quinte RAP. The PAC has had ongoing discussions with the COA RAP Steering Committee regarding continued public involvement, sharing of responsibilities, and creation of a permanent joint agency/public implementation steering committee. A toxics fate and transport model for the evaluation of remedial options for PCBs, PCPs, and arsenic has been developed and will be expanded to include a wider range of contaminants. The eutrophication model developed for the Bay is also under further development to improve its linkages to fish communities.

Attention has been focused on remediation of waste disposal sites. An illegal liquid waste disposal site is undergoing investigation, assessment of remedial measures and legal action in Ameliasburg. Over 70 drums were excavated. A second illegal waste disposal site has been found in Trenton.

#### UNITED STATES AREAS OF CONCERN ON LAKE ONTARIO

#### REMEDIAL ACTION PLAN STATUS

LOCATION	IJC Stage I <u>Report Date</u>	IJC Stage II <u>Report Date</u>
Oswego River	February 1990	July 1991
Rochester Embayment	Started Nov. 1989	Dec. 1991
Eighteenmile Creek	Initiated	1992

#### Oswego River

The Oswego River Area of Concern, located at the entrance into Lake Ontario of the largest sub-basin tributary to the Lake, is the recipient of drainage from 5122 square miles of land.

IJC-identified problems in this Area of Concern are conventional pollutants, heavy metals, and contaminated sediments.

In 1985, Science Applications International Corporation assembled key data source documents for the Area of Concern. The Corporation then assessed the sufficiency of the documents and identified additional data needs.

New York's water pollution control program has resulted in adequate treatment for all the point source discharges in the drainage basin tributary to the Oswego River Area of Concern. Such sources include the cities of Syracuse, Fulton, and Oswego, in addition to major communities in the upper reaches of the Basin.

In connection with heavy metals and contaminated sediments, a series of samples was collected and analyzed by the U.S. Corps of

Engineers in May, 1987 (The Oswego Harbor is maintained and dredged by the Corps.). NYSDEC collected a sample of sediment from the mouth of the river in 1987. This information is available for review and assessment by the RAP participants in their development of the Plan.

A committee of citizens from the local area was organized in April, 1987 and has held monthly meetings since. Their accomplishments have included defining desired use, publishing newsletters to inform people about the Oswego Area of Concern, and conducting public meetings.

The Stage I Report for the Oswego River RAP was completed in February 1990. It was formally transmitted to the IJC for review. The State II RAP was started early this year. Several data deficiencies noted in the Stage I RAP are high priorities for the project. Proposals to collect data would directly improve the knowledge of impacts of the Oswego River on Lake Ontario. High priority proposals for the implementation phase of the RAP include a study of Mirex sediment contamination as a source to Lake Ontario, and PCB and Dioxin source investigations and evaluations.

#### Rochester Embayment

The Remedial Action Plan for the Rochester Embayment started in 1985 with a three-step gathering of information by the Science Applications International Corporation, a consultant employed by USEPA. The result of that effort was the assembly of key source documents, assessment of the sufficiency of the information, and identification of additional data needs.

Problems in the Area of Concern, according to the IJC, stem from conventional pollutants, heavy metals, toxic organics and contaminated sediments.

Past water pollution control efforts have resulted in management of all point source discharges in the area tributary to the Rochester Embayment. The County of Monroe is presently in the midst of a combined sewer overflow abatement project that will result in adequate treatment of all of Rochester's storm drainage through transmittal to the Van Lare Wastewater Treatment Plant.

The Irondequoit Basin (Irondequoit Creek and Bay) is a tributary to the Area of Concern. Monroe County is implementing a water quality management program for the Irondequoit Basin. This program integrates management of nonpoint sources of pollution from urban and agricultural areas and management of in-place pollutants in Irondequoit Bay. The management plan integrates findings of the Irondequoit Bay Clean Lakes Program, the Irondequoit Basin Nationwide urban Runoff Program, and the NYSDEC Irondequoit Basin Agricultural Runoff Study. Implementation of the plan to date includes:

- Application of 924,000 gallons of alum to Irondequoit Bay to bind accumulated phosphorus in deep bay muds, and thereby preclude its availability as a nutrient;
- Continuation and expansion of a water quality monitoring program in association with the U.S. Geological Survey. This includes research of the modification of an existing detention basin to improve water quality, monitoring of groundwater, and monitoring of a wetland system that could be further used for stormwater treatment; and
- Institution of a construction site erosion control program in cooperation with the Soil and Water Conservation District. This includes the hiring of an erosion control technician who reviews site plans and construction sites for erosion control compliance.

In 1985, the Monroe County Department of Health conducted the Genesee River Sediment Toxics Study, an activity to identify the types and toxicity of sediment at the mouth of the river, which is the prime component of the Area of Concern.

NYSDEC, in 1987 and 1988, collected additional sediment samples from the lower portion of the Genesee River.

An award of \$241,150 of Clean Water Act 205j funds has been made to Monroe County to assist NYSDEC in the preparation of the Rochester Embayment Remedial Action Plan. Watershed plans for each of the watersheds that flow to the embayment are being prepared as part of this effort. A detailed workplan has been prepared and contract preparation is underway. A kick-off public meeting was held in November, 1988.

The Stage I RAP for the Rochester embayment was started in 1989. A public advisory committee was established along with several subcommittees to address specific portions of the problem identification phase of the RAP. Information on the LOTMP was presented to the RAP Citizen Advisory Committee at a monthly meeting. Input was sought on the integration of the RAP into the Plan as well as what types of information are needed to proceed with development of Stage 1.

#### Eighteenmile Creek

The International Joint Commission identified problems in the Eighteenmile Creak Areas of Concern as being the result of conventional pollutants, heavy metals, and contaminated sediments.

Past contamination of the creek was due to municipal discharges from the city of Lockport and the hamlet of Newfane, and to various discharges from Harrison Radiator (near Lockport) and various industries located along the stream between the city and the lake. Abatement of this pollution has been achieved through control of point sources in the drainage area, primarily through upgrading at Lockport and consolidation, treatment, and discharge to Lake Ontario of the effluents in and around Newfane.

In 1987 and 1988, NYSDEC collected sediment samples from the harbor at Olcott and from the creek upstream of dams located at Burt and at Newfane. Prior sampling had been conducted by USEPA and the Corps of Engineers. High sediment metal concentrations were noted behind the two dams.

AT the present time, efforts are being concentrated in the other five New York Areas of Concern, with the RAP for this area being delayed until the rest are substantially completed. It is envisioned that work on this Remedial Action Plan will get underway in 1991 and be completed by 1992.

and the states

FIGURE I. REMEDIAL ACTION PLANS - GENERIC TASKS

o Environmental Data Base o

o Identification of Pollution Sources o

o Identification of Restoration Goals and Objectives o

o Remedial Action Requirements o

o Identification of Preferred Options o

o Draft Remedial Action Plan (with implementation schedule) o

o Cooperative Agency Approvals o

o Agency Release for Public Review and Comment o

o Preparation of Final RAP (with implementation schedule) o

o Final Agency Approvals o

o Transmission of RAP to the IJC by the Agencies o

11

INTERNATIONAL JOINT COMMISSION Ι N GREAT LAKES Т FISHERIES COMMISSION E Ter contraction of the second G R ENVIRONMENT CANADA U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY A AND т OTHER FEDERAL DEPARTMENTS Ε U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS AND CANADA DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS WATER JURISDICTION HARZARDOUS MANAGEMENT INDUSTRIAL MUNICIPAL **NONPOINT** LAND ATMOSPHERIC FISHERIES RECREATION AND WASTE WASTEWATER WASTEWATER SOURCE GROUNDWATER EMISSIONS USE AND HARBOUR TREATMENT MANAGEMENT TREATMENT CONTROL VILDLIFE PLANNING CONTROL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT **REGIONAL/COUNTY** PLANNING ORGANIZATIONS INTEGRATE CITY AND TOWNSHIP GOVERNMENTS **PUBLIC INTEREST** GROUPS CONCERNED CITIZENS FIGURE II

A TWO DIMENSIONAL SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM WHICH DEPICTS THE NEED TO INTEGRATE THE RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIFFERENT AGENCIES, ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS UNDER THE UMBRELLA OF A REMEDIAL ACTION PLAN

# TOXICS MANAGEMENT PLAN

Appendix VI Lake Ontario Ecosystem Objectives Committee: Charge

## Recommendation

### Lake Ontario Ecosystem Objectives Work Group

#### Background

14. 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1

Existing environmental legislation relies heavily on chemicalspecific standards and criteria as a means for achieving and maintaining desired ambient water quality. The legislation implies that regulation and control of toxic pollutants on a chemical-by-chemical basis will adequately protect all beneficial uses of Lake Ontario and will ensure a productive, healthy ecosystem. As a check on the adequacy of chemical-specific standards and criteria, the Lake Ontario Toxics Management Plan includes commitments for the development of ecosystem objectives and indicators. The objectives are intended to provide a basis for measurement of ecosystem health and and for attainment of Plan goals. In establishing such objectives, the ecosystem is defined to include all aquatic and terrestrial plants and animals including humans.

The Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement of 1978, as amended in 1987, also calls for the development of "Lake Ecosystem Objectives" (Annex I) and "Ecosystem Health Indicators" (Annex II). Objectives and indicators developed under the GLWQA are related to "critical pollutants" causing defined "use impairments." The priority toxics of the LOTMP represent a subset of the "critical pollutants" of the GLWQA. Thus while development of ecosystem objectives for Lake Ontario will continue in response to its larger two-party role under the GLWQA, the effort for the LOTMP will be focused on indicators and objectives related to the LOTMP priority toxics. Development of ecosystem objectives and indicators for Lake Ontario will be accomplished as part of efforts to develop ecosystem objectives for all of the Great Lakes under the Water Quality Agreement.

In order to develop ecosystem objectives for Lake Ontario, the Coordination Committee requested the Binational Objectives Development Committee to direct the Ecosystem Objectives Work Group, which has responsibility for developing objectives and indicators for all the Great Lakes, to begin work on ecosystem objectives and indicators related to Lake Ontario Priority Toxics. In June, 1990, the EOWG submitted a report, <u>Ecosystem</u> <u>Objectives for Lake Ontario</u>, to the Secretariat. The report established five ecosystem objectives for the lake, and lay the groundwork for the ongoing effort to develop quantitative indicators for each objective. The following recommendation to the EOWG has been updated in light of that report.

# **Recommendation**

• The EOWG will review and develop appropriate biotic health and human health indicators as yardsticks for measuring attainment of the goals of the LOTMP, and ecosystem objectives that support that goal.

 The indicators that EOWG will develop will be tied as closely as possible to the LOTMP goals and priority toxics. In order of preference, the indicators will relate cause and effect between indicators and:

- individual priority toxics
- families of chemicals
- toxics overall
- The EOWG will provide indicators to the Secretariat for review as each indicator is developed.
- The EOWG will recommend appropriate programs to monitor indicators of ecosystem health and to evaluate progress towards attainment of ecosystem objectives.
- The EOWG will, by June 1991, provide the Secretariat with a schedule and workplan for the development of the indicators. The schedule will be included in a revised recommendation to the EOWG.
- Identify gaps in knowledge needed to develop and apply ecosystem objectives, and recommend research required to fill the gaps.
- The EOWG will report progress to the Lake Ontario Secretariat. It will provide periodic progress reports and make appropriate recommendations related to Lake Ontario ecosystem and human health indicators and objectives.
- The EOWG will coordinate with the Fate of Toxics Committee to determine how data being collected by the Committee for the mass balance models can be utilized in developing, refining and monitoring the indicators.

# TOXICS MANAGEMENT PLAN

Appendix VII Niagara River/Lake Ontario Categorization Committee: Charge

## Charge to the Niagara River/Lake Ontario Categorization Committee

### Background

Under both the Niagara River and Lake Ontario Toxics Management Plans chemicals are categorized based on a number of factors, including: their presence in the waterbodies or in the biota at levels with respect to agency standards and criteria, the relationship of their detection levels in the waterbodies to the standards and criteria, and whether they are known to be entering the waterbodies. As:

- 1. Our knowledge about chemicals in these waterbodies increases,
- 2. Standards and criteria are improved or new ones developed, and
- 3. Additional information is gathered on ambient levels of these chemicals in Lake Ontario,

the assignment of chemicals to specific categories will change. A continuous effort will be needed to keep the categorization of chemicals in the river and lake up to date.

To undertake this effort, the Secretariats for the Niagara River and Lake Ontario established a Categorization Committee in February 1989 under the Lake Ontario and Niagara River Toxics Management Plans. In June 1990, the Categorization Committee submitted a report to the Niagara River Secretariat on the categorization of toxic chemicals for the Niagara River.

Based upon the findings and recommendations contained in that Categorization Committee report, the Niagara River and Lake Ontario Secretariats, submitted a report to the Coordination Committee outlining Four Party and individual agency actions that would respond to the recommendations in the Categorization Committee report. At its September 19, 1990 meeting on the Niagara River Toxics Management Plan update and status report, the Coordination Committee adopted the recommendations of the Secretariats. The following specific charge to the Categorization Committee has been revised in light of that action.

#### <u>Charge</u>

1. Maintain separate categorizations of chemicals for the Niagara River and Lake Ontario so that they are reasonably current and available for use by the Niagara River and Lake Ontario Secretariats.

والبروفيتية التدارية المتحد العرفي الأ

- During 1991, conduct a comprehensive categorization of toxic chemicals for Lake Ontario, following the principles and guidance contained in the report "Proposed Actions In Response to the June 1990 Niagara River Categorization Report to the Secretariat" adopted by the Coordination Committee at its September 19, 1990 meeting at Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ontario.
- Update the categorization of toxic chemicals for the Niagara River by June 1992 and bi-annually thereafter; update the categorization of toxic chemicals for Lake Ontario by February 1992, and bi-annually thereafter.
- 2. In collecting data for the Lake Ontario categorization special attention should be paid to the appropriate use of "local" data, particularly that developed from spottail shiner. The Committee shall request a meeting with the Lake Ontario Secretariat concerning the appropriate use of "local" data prior to completing its categorization for Lake Ontario.
- 3. Advise the Secretariats on needs for changes in the established categorization procedures, clarifications in the committee's charge, etc.
- 4. This charge incorporates by reference the report "Proposed Actions In Response to the June 1990 Niagara River Categorization Report to the Secretariat" adopted by the Coordination Committee at its September 19, 1990 meeting at Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ontario.

# TOXICS MANAGEMENT PLAN

Appendix VIII Niagara River/Lake Ontario Standards and Criteria Committee: Charge

### Charge to the Niagara River/Lake Ontario Standards and Criteria Committee

#### <u>Background</u>

The levels of toxic chemicals in water and fish in Lake Ontario and in the Niagara River, and whether or not these levels exceed environmental standards and criteria, are major driving forces behind implementation of the Lake Ontario and Niagara River Toxics Management Plans. For many chemicals found in these waterbodies, standards and criteria do no exist. Where they do exist the values often differ among different agencies.

A focus of both toxic management plans is to ensure that standards and criteria are developed for chemicals found above background levels in the ambient water, biota, and sediments where such standards and criteria do not yet exist. At the same time, where agencies already have standards and criteria, a second focus of the plans is to examine differences, where they exist, among the standards and criteria, and propose common values that can be adopted by all four agencies. The development of consistent, and where needed new, standards and criteria is expected to be a continuing effort.

The Niagara River and the Lake Ontario Coordination Committee established a Standards and Criteria Committee to assist it in the plans and updates and in making recommendations to appropriate agencies on standards and criteria. This committee reports to the Secretariats. The committee is expected to consult with the IJC and other agencies as necessary to prevent duplication of effort and ensure a coordinated program.

In March 1990, the Standards and Criteria Committee submitted a report to the Secretariat on the water quality criteria of Lake Ontario and the Niagara River. In that report, the Committee evaluated:

- The water column criteria of the Four Parties, both those developed for the protection of aquatic resources, and those developed for the protection of human health; and
- o The fish tissue criteria of the Four Parties, both those developed for the protection of wildlife, and those developed for the protection of human health.

Based upon the findings and recommendations contained in that Standards and Criteria Committee report, the Niagara River and Lake Ontario Secretariats, submitted a report to the Coordination Committee outlining Four Party and individual agency actions that would respond to the recommendations in the Standards and Criteria Committee report. At its September 19, 1990 meeting on the Niagara River Toxics Management Plan update and status

A second second second second

report, the Coordination Committee adopted the recommendations of the Secretariats. The following specific charge to the Standards and Criteria Committee has been revised in light of that action.

#### <u>Charge</u>

1a. For Category IA chemicals (exceeds enforceable standard) and IB (exceeds an unenforceable but more stringent criterion) chemicals, review the standards and criteria for their adequacy relative to the purposes of the two Toxics Management Plans, and identify standards and criteria that are inadequate for these purposes (Tasks 1a and 1b have been completed for the current categorization of toxics. However there may be an ongoing need to continue these efforts in light of future categorizations).

The Four Parties recognize that achieving the ultimate goals of the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement and the Lake Ontario Toxics Management Plan requires achieving zero discharge of toxics. However, considering the current environmental status of Lake Ontario, the Four Parties also recognize the practical value of achieving toxic chemical load reductions required to meet a consistent set of adequately protective ambient criteria. The achievement of these criteria will constitute a significant interim milestone on the way to achieving virtual elimination to toxics from the Lake Ontario ecosystem.

- b. Where significant differences in standards and criteria exist among agencies, describe the reasons for these differences and propose ways in which the differences can be resolved.
- c. Monitor and report on additional standards and criteria now under development. Specifically:
  - Water column criteria for the protection of human health to be developed by the Ontario Ministry of the Environment (MOE), Environment Canada and Health and Welfare Canada and
  - Human health criteria based on fish consumption being developed by the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation.
- d. Prioritize the list of IB chemicals for development of enforceable standards or criteria. Considerations in setting priorities should include the chemical's toxicity, persistence, and prevalence in the river and lake basins.
- 2. For Category IE chemicals (no criteria exist), describe the current status of standard and criteria development noting

responsible agencies and scheduled completion dates for each chemical (a list of these chemicals is attached).

- 3. For Category IE chemical where no criteria or standard development is underway, prepare a plan for criteria development. The plan should include a scheme to prioritize chemicals for criteria development, starting with the Niagara River and Lake Ontario categorizations, and based on the MOE toxicity ranking system. Considerations in setting priorities should include the chemical's toxicity, persistence, and prevalence in the river and lake basin. The committee should describe where important scientific information gaps exist and propose agencies that are best suited to obtain this information.
- 4. Keep informed of and report on progress in the development of specific objectives by the federal agencies under the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement (GLWQA), and coordinate their work, to the extent feasible, with work being done under the GLWQA.
- 5. Cooperate with, monitor, and report on efforts by the Binational Objectives Development Committee to evaluate the existing criteria for Aluminum and Iron and to develop criteria for them that take into consideration site-specific influences on their toxicity.
- 6. Monitor individual agency activity in the development of sediment criteria and report to the Secretariats by Spring 1992, and annually thereafter, on the development of sediment quality criteria that would be applicable to the Niagara River and Lake Ontario basins.
- 7. Ensure that the EPA member of the Standards and Criteria Committee should update EPA's "Gold Book Criteria" by applying new or revised Carcinogenicity Potency Factors and RFDs contained in EPA's Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) database.

This charge incorporates by reference the report "Standards and Criteria for the Niagara River and Lake Ontario" submitted by the Niagara River and Lake Ontario Secretariats and adopted by the Coordination Committee during its September 19, 1990 meeting at Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ontario.

## Toxics categorized as IE

# Lake Ontario

## pentachlorobenzene

chlorophenyl - [chloro (trifluoromethyl) phenyl] methanone

polyfluorinated biphenyls

1,1-(difluoromethylene)

bis-chloro-mono (trifluormethyl) benzene

pentachlorotoluenes

endosulfan

pentachloroanisole

dioxins (other than 2,3,7,8-TCDD)

polychlorinated dibenzofurans

heptachlorostyrene

tetrachloroanisole

nonachlor (cis + trans)

## Niagara River

photomirex

# TOXICS MANAGEMENT PLAN

Appendix IX Niagara River/Lake Ontario Fate of Toxics Committee: Charge

and opposite the second contraction of

## Charge to the Niagara River/Lake Ontario Fate of Toxics Committee

#### Background

The Niagara River Toxics Management Plan has identified twelve toxics that exceed existing standards or criteria in the water column in the Niagara River. The Lake Ontario Toxics Management Plan has identified eleven toxics that exceed existing standards or criteria in the water column or in fish tissue in Lake Ontario.

A common objective of both toxic management plans is to eliminate exceedances of standards and criteria. Mathematical models of pollutant fate have been developed to relate pollutant inputs to levels of toxics in the ambient water column, sediment and biota. The models will be used to estimate the reductions in loadings necessary to achieve standards and criteria and to estimate the time lags associated with system response.

In October, 1990, the FOTC submitted a report "A steady state mass balance and bioaccumulation model for toxic chemicals in Lake Ontario" containing a conceptual, or Level I, mass balance model for the lake to the Secretariat. Work to refine, validate and calibrate the model continues. In December, 1990, the FOTC submitted output from a dynamic, or time-variable version of this Level I model to the Lake Ontario Secretariat. Finally, in February, 1991, the FOTC submitted a second, dynamic, Level I model for Lake Ontario, developed by Environment Canada, to the Lake Ontario Secretariat. The FOTC convened a peer review committee to review both models and make recommendations on improving and how best to use the models. The final committee report concluded that, pending calibration and verification, both models accurately reflect current knowledge on mass-balance processes in Lake Ontario. The committee also concluded that predictions from both models are in substantial agreement. The Secretariat requested that the FOTC consult with appropriate experts in the United States and Canada and develop a proposed monitoring plan to provide: 1) adequate loadings estimates, and 2) data for calibration and verification of lakewide models of pollutant fate.

#### Charge

o The preliminary models tell us that in collecting data to calibrate and verify the models, we should be concerned, not with precision, but with ensuring that the models accurately reflect the conditions in Lake Ontario.

- o The time-variable models also tell us the lake reacts over the long-term. Therefore, in face of limited resources, we need not an intensive synoptic year or two of monitoring, but rather a low intensity, longterm effort.
- o The FOTC is requested to work with the Secretariat and the monitoring elements of the Four Parties to develop an appropriate monitoring program for 1) sources, 2) ambient water column, sediment and biota, to provide meaningful averages for Lake Ontario, 3) to incorporate the indicators developed by the Ecosystem Objectives Workgroup, and 4) to use the resulting data to calibrate and verify the models.
- o The FOTC is requested to expand the models to deal with all 18 toxics of concern entering Lake Ontario, including all other toxic organic chemicals and toxic metals.

Preliminary load reduction targets and estimates of their reliability will be available in 1992; final load reduction targets are projected, based on agency experience, to be available no sooner than 1994. The load reduction targets will build upon the reductions that have been and will be achieved through existing and developing pollution control programs.

The Fate of Toxics Committee will report to the Niagara River and Lake Ontario Secretariats.

# TOXICS MANAGEMENT PLAN

. . .

and the second

Appendix X Public Involvement Workplan

والمعاد فيرزفه الإلماني

i

## LOTMP Public Involvement Workplan

Time Frame

periodically

periodically

1 per Update

completed

<u>Schedule/Commit</u> <u>to doing</u> 1. Include articles about NR/LOTMP in individual RAP newsletters

2. Expand RAP newsletter distribution when relevant articles appear: Include more of basin than the area covered by RAP mailing lists

3. Plan dates and locations of upcoming Coordination Committee meetings

4. Plan dates and locations of the public workshops associated with the Coordination Committee meetings

5. The agencies to pay for one rep from each relevant RAP area to attend Coordination Committee meetings and workshops

Each country will be responsible for reimbursing the people from their side. DOE will negotiate with EPA to pay for those from their own side of the border <u>Party</u>

Four Parties

Four Parties

Secretariat Coordination Committee

EPA/DEC DOE/MOE

And the second second second second

EPA/DEC DOE/MOE

<u>Schedule/Commit to</u> doing	<u>Time Frame</u>	<u>Responsible Party</u>
6. Develop a statement about citizen membership on technical subcommittees in progress Four Parties Secretariat	Completed	Four Parties Secretariat
7. Schedule Secretariat visits to the RAP sites	periodically	Secretariat
8. Citizen groups help announce meetings, workshops etc. in their newsletters	completed	GLU, LOON, others
<u>Mailing List</u> Improvement	<u>Time Frame</u>	Party
1. Inventory current list by category; identify who we need to add and make proposal for meshing list on either side	ongoing	DEC/EPA MOE/DOE
2. Citizens review categories of publics on mailing list for completeness	ongoing	LOON/GLU
3. Develop a LOON directory	completed	DOE

## WORKSHOPS

announce

2.

Coordintion

3. Develop press feature articles

approval

and the second

with Secretariat

Committe meetings and Workshops

Provide a press coordinator for each meeting or workshop

Schedule/Comm: to doing	<u>it T</u>	<u>lime Frame</u>		Party
<ol> <li>Develop is for discus</li> <li>print do</li> <li>provide</li> </ol>	ssion a P ocument o	Plan Status annually Plan Update other year	-	Four Parties
- distribu documen	nts p	chree weeks prior to vorkshop		
2. Develop Responsive Summary De	eness e	following each work shop		DEC/DOE advise Secretariat
3. Manage log workshop IMPROVED MEDIA	gistics of A SUPPORT			Sponsoring country DEC/DOE
1. Develop p		wo weeks		Four Parties
releases		prior to		I ULL I UL UL UL UL

workshop

on hold

Four Parties

and an an an end of